



**Junos Space**

## **Ethernet Activator User Guide**

*Release 1.2*

**Juniper Networks, Inc.**

1194 North Mathilda Avenue  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA

408-745-2000

**[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)**

Revision 1  
Published: 2010-03-19

This product includes the Envoy SNMP Engine, developed by Epilogue Technology, an Integrated Systems Company. Copyright © 1986-1997, Epilogue Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. This program and its documentation were developed at private expense, and no part of them is in the public domain.

This product includes memory allocation software developed by Mark Moraes, copyright © 1988, 1989, 1993, University of Toronto.

This product includes FreeBSD software developed by the University of California, Berkeley, and its contributors. All of the documentation and software included in the 4.4BSD and 4.4BSD-Lite Releases is copyrighted by the Regents of the University of California. Copyright © 1979, 1980, 1983, 1986, 1988, 1989, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994. The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

GateD software copyright © 1995, the Regents of the University. All rights reserved. Gate Daemon was originated and developed through release 3.0 by Cornell University and its collaborators. Gated is based on Kirton's EGP, UC Berkeley's routing daemon (routed), and DCN's HELLO routing protocol. Development of Gated has been supported in part by the National Science Foundation. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1988, Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1991, D. L. S. Associates.

This product includes software developed by Maker Communications, Inc., copyright © 1996, 1997, Maker Communications, Inc.

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, JUNOS, NetScreen, ScreenOS, and Steel-Belted Radius are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. JUNOSe is a trademark of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Products made or sold by Juniper Networks or components thereof might be covered by one or more of the following patents that are owned by or licensed to Juniper Networks: U.S. Patent Nos. 5,473,599, 5,905,725, 5,909,440, 6,192,051, 6,333,650, 6,359,479, 6,406,312, 6,429,706, 6,459,579, 6,493,347, 6,538,518, 6,538,899, 6,552,918, 6,567,902, 6,578,186, and 6,590,785.

*Junos Space Ethernet Activator User Guide*

Copyright © 2010, Juniper Networks, Inc.

All rights reserved. Printed in USA.

Revision History

March 2010—Junos Space Ethernet Activator User Guide

The information in this document is current as of the date listed in the revision history.

## END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

**READ THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT") BEFORE DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, OR USING THE SOFTWARE.** BY DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, OR USING THE SOFTWARE OR OTHERWISE EXPRESSING YOUR AGREEMENT TO THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN, YOU (AS CUSTOMER OR IF YOU ARE NOT THE CUSTOMER, AS A REPRESENTATIVE/AGENT AUTHORIZED TO BIND THE CUSTOMER) CONSENT TO BE BOUND BY THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT OR CANNOT AGREE TO THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN, THEN (A) DO NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL, OR USE THE SOFTWARE, AND (B) YOU MAY CONTACT JUNIPER NETWORKS REGARDING LICENSE TERMS.

1. **The Parties.** The parties to this Agreement are (i) Juniper Networks, Inc. (if the Customer's principal office is located in the Americas) or Juniper Networks (Cayman) Limited (if the Customer's principal office is located outside the Americas) (such applicable entity being referred to herein as "Juniper"), and (ii) the person or organization that originally purchased from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller the applicable license(s) for use of the Software ("Customer") (collectively, the "Parties").

2. **The Software.** In this Agreement, "Software" means the program modules and features of the Juniper or Juniper-supplied software, for which Customer has paid the applicable license or support fees to Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller, or which was embedded by Juniper in equipment which Customer purchased from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller. "Software" also includes updates, upgrades and new releases of such software. "Embedded Software" means Software which Juniper has embedded in or loaded onto the Juniper equipment and any updates, upgrades, additions or replacements which are subsequently embedded in or loaded onto the equipment.

3. **License Grant.** Subject to payment of the applicable fees and the limitations and restrictions set forth herein, Juniper grants to Customer a non-exclusive and non-transferable license, without right to sublicense, to use the Software, in executable form only, subject to the following use restrictions:

- a. Customer shall use Embedded Software solely as embedded in, and for execution on, Juniper equipment originally purchased by Customer from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller.
- b. Customer shall use the Software on a single hardware chassis having a single processing unit, or as many chassis or processing units for which Customer has paid the applicable license fees; provided, however, with respect to the Steel-Belted Radius or Odyssey Access Client software only, Customer shall use such Software on a single computer containing a single physical random access memory space and containing any number of processors. Use of the Steel-Belted Radius or IMS AAA software on multiple computers or virtual machines (e.g., Solaris zones) requires multiple licenses, regardless of whether such computers or virtualizations are physically contained on a single chassis.
- c. Product purchase documents, paper or electronic user documentation, and/or the particular licenses purchased by Customer may specify limits to Customer's use of the Software. Such limits may restrict use to a maximum number of seats, registered endpoints, concurrent users, sessions, calls, connections, subscribers, clusters, nodes, realms, devices, links, ports or transactions, or require the purchase of separate licenses to use particular features, functionalities, services, applications, operations, or capabilities, or provide throughput, performance, configuration, bandwidth, interface, processing, temporal, or geographical limits. In addition, such limits may restrict the use of the Software to managing certain kinds of networks or require the Software to be used only in conjunction with other specific Software. Customer's use of the Software shall be subject to all such limitations and purchase of all applicable licenses.
- d. For any trial copy of the Software, Customer's right to use the Software expires 30 days after download, installation or use of the Software. Customer may operate the Software after the 30-day trial period only if Customer pays for a license to do so. Customer may not extend or create an additional trial period by re-installing the Software after the 30-day trial period.
- e. The Global Enterprise Edition of the Steel-Belted Radius software may be used by Customer only to manage access to Customer's enterprise network. Specifically, service provider customers are expressly prohibited from using the Global Enterprise Edition of the Steel-Belted Radius software to support any commercial network access services.

The foregoing license is not transferable or assignable by Customer. No license is granted herein to any user who did not originally purchase the applicable license(s) for the Software from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller.

4. **Use Prohibitions.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the license provided herein does not permit the Customer to, and Customer agrees not to and shall not: (a) modify, unbundle, reverse engineer, or create derivative works based on the Software; (b) make unauthorized copies of the Software (except as necessary for backup purposes); (c) rent, sell, transfer, or grant any rights in and to any copy of the Software, in any form, to any third party; (d) remove any proprietary notices, labels, or marks on or in any copy of the Software or any product in which the Software is embedded; (e) distribute any copy of the Software to any third party, including as may be embedded in Juniper equipment sold in the secondhand market; (f) use any 'locked' or key-restricted feature, function, service, application, operation, or capability without first purchasing the applicable license(s) and obtaining a valid key from Juniper, even if such feature, function, service, application, operation, or capability is enabled without a key; (g) distribute any key for the Software provided by Juniper to any third party; (h) use the Software in any manner that extends or is broader than the uses purchased by Customer from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller; (i) use Embedded Software on non-Juniper equipment; (j) use Embedded Software (or make it available for use) on Juniper equipment that the Customer did not originally purchase from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller; (k) disclose the results of testing or benchmarking of the Software to any third party without the prior written consent of Juniper; or (l) use the Software in any manner other than as expressly provided herein.

5. **Audit.** Customer shall maintain accurate records as necessary to verify compliance with this Agreement. Upon request by Juniper, Customer shall furnish such records to Juniper and certify its compliance with this Agreement.

6. **Confidentiality.** The Parties agree that aspects of the Software and associated documentation are the confidential property of Juniper. As such, Customer shall exercise all reasonable commercial efforts to maintain the Software and associated documentation in confidence, which at a minimum includes restricting access to the Software to Customer employees and contractors having a need to use the Software for Customer's internal business purposes.

7. **Ownership.** Juniper and Juniper's licensors, respectively, retain ownership of all right, title, and interest (including copyright) in and to the Software, associated documentation, and all copies of the Software. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes a transfer or conveyance of any right, title, or interest in the Software or associated documentation, or a sale of the Software, associated documentation, or copies of the Software.

8. **Warranty, Limitation of Liability, Disclaimer of Warranty.** The warranty applicable to the Software shall be as set forth in the warranty statement that accompanies the Software (the "Warranty Statement"). Nothing in this Agreement shall give rise to any obligation to support the Software. Support services may be purchased separately. Any such support shall be governed by a separate, written support services agreement. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, JUNIPER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA, OR COSTS OR PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES, OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY JUNIPER OR JUNIPER-SUPPLIED SOFTWARE. IN NO EVENT SHALL JUNIPER BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES ARISING FROM UNAUTHORIZED OR IMPROPER USE OF ANY JUNIPER OR JUNIPER-SUPPLIED SOFTWARE, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THE WARRANTY STATEMENT TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, JUNIPER DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES IN AND TO THE SOFTWARE (WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE), INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT DOES JUNIPER WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY EQUIPMENT OR NETWORK RUNNING THE SOFTWARE, WILL OPERATE WITHOUT ERROR OR INTERRUPTION, OR WILL BE FREE OF VULNERABILITY TO INTRUSION OR ATTACK. In no event shall Juniper's or its suppliers' or licensors' liability to Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of warranty, or otherwise, exceed the price paid by Customer for the Software that gave rise to the claim, or if the Software is embedded in another Juniper product, the price paid by Customer for such other product. Customer acknowledges and agrees that Juniper has set its prices and entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the disclaimers of warranty and the limitations of liability set forth herein, that the same reflect an allocation of risk between the Parties (including the risk that a contract remedy may fail of its essential purpose and cause consequential loss), and that the same form an essential basis of the bargain between the Parties.

9. **Termination.** Any breach of this Agreement or failure by Customer to pay any applicable fees due shall result in automatic termination of the license granted herein. Upon such termination, Customer shall destroy or return to Juniper all copies of the Software and related documentation in Customer's possession or control.

10. **Taxes.** All license fees payable under this agreement are exclusive of tax. Customer shall be responsible for paying Taxes arising from the purchase of the license, or importation or use of the Software. If applicable, valid exemption documentation for each taxing jurisdiction shall be provided to Juniper prior to invoicing, and Customer shall promptly notify Juniper if their exemption is revoked or modified. All payments made by Customer shall be net of any applicable withholding tax. Customer will provide reasonable assistance to Juniper in connection with such withholding taxes by promptly: providing Juniper with valid tax receipts and other required documentation showing Customer's payment of any withholding taxes; completing appropriate applications that would reduce the amount of withholding tax to be paid; and notifying and assisting Juniper in any audit or tax proceeding related to transactions hereunder. Customer shall comply with all applicable tax laws and regulations, and Customer will promptly pay or reimburse Juniper for all costs and damages related to any liability incurred by Juniper as a result of Customer's non-compliance or delay with its responsibilities herein. Customer's obligations under this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

11. **Export.** Customer agrees to comply with all applicable export laws and restrictions and regulations of any United States and any applicable foreign agency or authority, and not to export or re-export the Software or any direct product thereof in violation of any such restrictions, laws or regulations, or without all necessary approvals. Customer shall be liable for any such violations. The version of the Software supplied to Customer may contain encryption or other capabilities restricting Customer's ability to export the Software without an export license.

12. **Commercial Computer Software.** The Software is "commercial computer software" and is provided with restricted rights. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States government is subject to restrictions set forth in this Agreement and as provided in DFARS 227.7201 through 227.7202-4, FAR 12.212, FAR 27.405(b)(2), FAR 52.227-19, or FAR 52.227-14(ALT III) as applicable.

13. **Interface Information.** To the extent required by applicable law, and at Customer's written request, Juniper shall provide Customer with the interface information needed to achieve interoperability between the Software and another independently created program, on payment of applicable fee, if any. Customer shall observe strict obligations of confidentiality with respect to such information and shall use such information in compliance with any applicable terms and conditions upon which Juniper makes such information available.

14. **Third Party Software.** Any licensor of Juniper whose software is embedded in the Software and any supplier of Juniper whose products or technology are embedded in (or services are accessed by) the Software shall be a third party beneficiary with respect to this Agreement, and such licensor or vendor shall have the right to enforce this Agreement in its own name as if it were Juniper. In addition, certain third party software may be provided with the Software and is subject to the accompanying license(s), if any, of its respective owner(s). To the extent portions of the Software are distributed under and subject to open source licenses obligating Juniper to make the source code for such portions publicly available (such as the GNU General Public License ("GPL") or the GNU Library General Public License ("LGPL")), Juniper will make such source code portions (including Juniper modifications, as appropriate) available upon request for a period of up to three years from the date of distribution. Such request can be made in writing to Juniper Networks, Inc., 1194 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, ATTN: General Counsel. You may obtain a copy of the GPL at <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>, and a copy of the LGPL at <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl.html>.

15. **Miscellaneous.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to its conflicts of laws principles. The provisions of the U.N. Convention for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this Agreement. For any disputes arising under this Agreement, the Parties hereby consent to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction of, and venue in, the state and federal courts within Santa Clara County, California. This Agreement constitutes the entire and sole agreement between Juniper and the Customer with respect to the Software, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous

agreements relating to the Software, whether oral or written (including any inconsistent terms contained in a purchase order), except that the terms of a separate written agreement executed by an authorized Juniper representative and Customer shall govern to the extent such terms are inconsistent or conflict with terms contained herein. No modification to this Agreement nor any waiver of any rights hereunder shall be effective unless expressly assented to in writing by the party to be charged. If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid, the Parties agree that such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement. This Agreement and associated documentation has been written in the English language, and the Parties agree that the English version will govern. (For Canada: Les parties aux présentes confirment leur volonté que cette convention de même que tous les documents y compris tout avis qui s'y rattache, soient rédigés en langue anglaise. (Translation: The parties confirm that this Agreement and all related documentation is and will be in the English language)).



# Table of Contents

## Part 1

## Overview

### Chapter 1

### Overview of Junos Space Layer 2 Service Provisioning

3

Junos Space Layer 2 Services Overview .....	3
Layer 2 Point-to-Point Ethernet Services with LDP Signaling .....	4
Port-to-Port Service .....	5
Single VLAN Service Using 802.1Q Interfaces .....	5
All Traffic Service Using Q-in-Q Interface .....	6
Range of VLANs Service with Q-in-Q Interfaces .....	6
VPLS Services .....	8
Service Autodiscovery .....	10
VPLS and Normalization .....	11
Provisioning Process Overview .....	12
Network Operator Tasks—Provisioning Prerequisites .....	13
Service Designer Tasks .....	13
Service Provisioner Tasks .....	14
Service Attributes Overview .....	15
General Attributes .....	15
Service Type .....	15
Customer .....	16
Connectivity Settings .....	16
Virtual Circuit Identifier (VCID) (Point-to-Point Services Only) .....	16
Route Targets and Route Distinguishers (Multipoint Services Only) .....	16
Normalized VLAN (Multipoint Services Only) .....	16
MTU .....	17
UNI Settings .....	17
Ethernet Options .....	18
N-PE Device .....	18
Interface .....	18
MTU .....	18
Traffic Type .....	19
Customer VLAN ID .....	19
Service VLAN ID and VLAN ID Range .....	19
Physical Encapsulation .....	20
Logical Encapsulation .....	20
Rate Limiting and Bandwidth .....	21
Service Order States and Service States Overview .....	21
Service Order States .....	21
Service States .....	22

**Part 2****Prestaging Devices**

---

**Chapter 2****Prestaging Devices Overview****27**

Prestaging Devices Overview .....	27
Prestaging Prerequisites .....	28
Prestaging Process Overview .....	28
Assign Roles Screen with Multiple Selections .....	29
Assign Roles Screen with One Device Selected .....	30
Manage Device UNIs Screen with Multiple Selections .....	30
Manage Device UNIs Screen with Single UNI Selected .....	30
Prestaging Rules .....	31
N-PE Device Classification Rules .....	31
UNI Classification Rules .....	32
VLAN Pool Profile Classification Rules .....	32
VLAN Pool Profiles .....	32

**Chapter 3****Device Configuration Prerequisites to Prestaging****35**

Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in Multipoint Service .....	35
Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in a Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP) Service .....	36
Base Configuration for a P Router .....	38

**Chapter 4****Prestaging Actions****41**

Viewing N-PE Devices .....	41
Viewing N-PE Devices as Graphics .....	41
Viewing N-PE Devices in a Table .....	43
Viewing Prestaging Rules .....	44
Viewing Prestaging Rules as Graphics .....	45
Viewing Prestaging Rules in a Table .....	47
Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices .....	48
Discovering Device Roles .....	48
Assigning Device Roles .....	50
Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions .....	51
Discovering Device Roles .....	51
Excluding Devices from N-PE Role Assignment .....	53
Changing the Loopback Address of an N-PE Device .....	54
Excluding Interfaces from UNI Role Assignments .....	54
Committing Your Prestaging Choices .....	55
Adding a UNI .....	56
Unassigning N-PE Devices .....	57
Deleting UNIs .....	58



<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Monitoring Prestaging Activities</b>	<b>59</b>
	Monitoring Device Roles .....	59
	Viewing Prestaging Statistics .....	59
	Viewing Available UNIs on N-PE Devices .....	59
	Viewing Services on N-PE Devices .....	60
 <b>Part 3</b>	 <b>Creating and Managing Layer 2 Service Definitions</b>	
 <b>Chapter 6</b>	 <b>Managing Service Definitions</b>	 <b>65</b>
	Viewing Service Definitions .....	65
	Viewing Service Definitions as Graphics .....	65
	Viewing Service Definitions in Tables .....	69
	Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition .....	72
	Specifying General Information .....	72
	Specifying Connectivity Information .....	73
	Specifying UNI Settings .....	73
	Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services .....	73
	Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q Interface Types .....	75
	Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q Interface Types .....	76
	Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition .....	78
	Specifying General Information .....	78
	Specifying Connectivity and Security Information .....	79
	Specifying UNI Settings .....	80
	Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services .....	80
	Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q interface Types .....	81
	Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q interface Types .....	82
	Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition .....	84
	Specifying General Information .....	85
	Specifying Connectivity and Security Information .....	85
	Specifying UNI Settings .....	87
	Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services .....	87
	Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q Interface Types .....	88
	Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q Interface Types .....	90
	Publishing a Customized Service Definition .....	92
	Unpublishing a Service Definition .....	92
	Deleting a Customized Service Definition .....	93

**Chapter 7****Predefined Service Definitions****95**

Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions .....	95
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN .....	98
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	98
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	99
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-CCC .....	100
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	100
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	101
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-Ext-CCC .....	102
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	102
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	103
ELine-PortBased .....	104
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	104
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	105
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN .....	106
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	106
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	107
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-CCC .....	108
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	108
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	109
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-Ext-CCC .....	110
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	110
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	111
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange .....	112
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	113
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	113
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-CCC .....	114
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	115
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	116
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-Ext-CCC .....	117
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	117
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	118
Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions .....	119
ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-None .....	122
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	122
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	123
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	124
ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN .....	125
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	125
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	126
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	127
ELAN-BGP-PortBased .....	128
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	128
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	129
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	130
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN .....	131
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	131
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	132

Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	133
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All .....	134
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	135
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	136
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	137
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-None .....	138
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	138
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	139
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	140
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-Range-Normalized-VLAN .....	141
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	141
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	142
Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions .....	143
ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-No .....	145
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	145
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	147
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	149
ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN .....	150
Configuration on Endpoint A .....	151
Configuration on Endpoint B .....	153
Configuration on Endpoint Z .....	154

## **Chapter 8                      Monitoring Service Definitions                      157**

Viewing Service Design Statistics .....	157
Viewing Services Created From a Service Definition .....	157
Viewing How Many Service Definitions are in Each Service Definition State .....	158

## **Part 4                      Provisioning and Troubleshooting Layer 2 Services**

### **Chapter 9                      Managing Customers                      163**

Viewing Customers .....	163
Viewing Customers as Graphics .....	163
Viewing Customers in a Table .....	164
Adding a New Customer .....	165
Editing an Existing Customer .....	166
Deleting Customers .....	167

### **Chapter 10                      Managing Services Orders                      169**

Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order .....	169
Selecting the Service Definition .....	169
Entering General Settings Information .....	170
Specifying the Connectivity .....	171
Specifying Endpoint Information .....	172

Deploying the New Service .....	174
Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order .....	175
Selecting the Service Definition .....	175
Entering General Settings Information .....	176
Setting Attributes for All Endpoints .....	176
Selecting N-PE Devices .....	178
Modifying Endpoint Settings .....	178
Deploying the New Service .....	182
Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order .....	183
Selecting the Service Definition .....	183
Entering General Settings Information .....	184
Setting Attributes for All Endpoints .....	185
Selecting N-PE Devices .....	186
Selecting Hubs and Modifying Endpoint Settings .....	187
Deploying the New Service .....	190
Deploying a Service .....	191
Deleting a Service Order .....	192
Deleting a Partial Configuration .....	193

## Chapter 11

## Managing Services

**195**

Understanding Service Validation .....	195
Functional Audit .....	195
Point-to-Point Service Functional Audit .....	196
VPLS Service Functional Audit—Full Mesh or Hub and Spoke .....	197
Configuration Audit .....	199
Validating a Service .....	200
Performing a Functional Audit .....	200
Performing a Configuration Audit .....	201
Modifying a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service .....	202
Modifying a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service .....	204
Adding an Endpoint .....	205
Adding a UNI Interface .....	206
Deleting a UNI Interface and Deleting an Endpoint .....	207
Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth .....	208
Modifying a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service .....	210
Adding a Spoke .....	210
Adding a Hub .....	212
Changing a Spoke to a Hub .....	213
Changing a Hub to a Spoke .....	214
Adding a UNI Interface .....	215
Deleting a UNI Interface or Deleting an Endpoint .....	216
Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth .....	217
Decommissioning a Service .....	218

<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Monitoring Services and Service Orders</b>	<b>221</b>
	Viewing Service Provisioning Statistics .....	221
	Viewing Service Orders by Customer .....	221
	Viewing the Percentage of Service Orders in Each Service Order State .....	222
	Viewing Service Orders .....	224
	Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics .....	224
	Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics .....	228
	Viewing Service Orders in a Table .....	233
	Viewing Services .....	235
	Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Services as Graphics .....	235
	Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Services as Graphics .....	239
	Viewing Services in a Table .....	243
	Viewing Functional Audit Results .....	245
	Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Point-to-Point Service .....	245
	Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service .....	249
	Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Point-to-Multipoint Service .....	253
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Services</b>	<b>257</b>
	Service Troubleshooting Overview .....	257
	Functional Audit .....	257
	Configuration Audit .....	258
	Job Manager .....	258
	Troubleshooting Service Problems .....	259
	Performing a Functional Audit .....	259
	Performing a Configuration Audit .....	260
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Examples</b>	
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>End-to-End Examples</b>	<b>265</b>
	Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Example .....	265
	Prepare Devices for Discovery .....	266
	Discover Devices .....	266
	Prepare Devices for Prestaging .....	268
	Discover and Assign N-PE Roles .....	269
	Choose or Create a Service Definition .....	270
	Create a Customer .....	272
	Create and Deploy a Point-to-Point Service Order .....	272

Perform a Functional Audit and a Configuration Audit .....	273
Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Example .....	275
Prepare Devices for Discovery .....	276
Discover Devices .....	276
Prepare Devices for Prestaging .....	278
Discover and Assign N-PE Roles .....	279
Choose or Create a Service Definition .....	280
Create a Customer .....	282
Create and Deploy a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Order .....	282
Perform a Functional Audit and a Configuration Audit .....	284

## Part 6

## Index

---

Index .....	289
-------------	-----

# List of Figures

## Part 1

### Overview

Chapter 1	Overview of Junos Space Layer 2 Service Provisioning	3
	Figure 1: Point-to-Point LDP port-to-port Connection Transports all Traffic .....	5
	Figure 2: Point-to-Point Ethernet Services with 802.1Q Interfaces .....	6
	Figure 3: Point-to-Point Ethernet Service with Q-in-Q Interfaces for Range of VLANs. ....	7
	Figure 4: Point-to-Point Ethernet Service with Q-in-Q Interfaces for Range of VLANs on Separate Service Provider VLANs .....	7
	Figure 5: Multipoint-to-Multipoint VPLS Service—Full Mesh .....	8
	Figure 6: Point-to-Multipoint VPLS Service with Single Hub .....	9
	Figure 7: Point-to-Multipoint VPLS Service with Multiple Hubs .....	9
	Figure 8: Autodiscovery of Service Connectivity .....	10
	Figure 9: Autodiscovery in a Point-to-Multipoint Service .....	11
	Figure 10: Service Order States and State Transitions .....	22

## Part 2

### Prestaging Devices

Chapter 3	Device Configuration Prerequisites to Prestaging	35
	Figure 11: Connectivity in a Simple Network .....	38

## Part 3

### Creating and Managing Layer 2 Service Definitions

Chapter 7	Predefined Service Definitions	95
	Figure 12: Point-to-Point Service .....	95
	Figure 13: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service .....	119
	Figure 14: Point-to-Multipoint Service with One Hub .....	145
	Figure 15: Point-to-Multipoint Service with Two Hubs .....	151

## Part 4

### Provisioning and Troubleshooting Layer 2 Services

Chapter 12	Monitoring Services and Service Orders	221
	Figure 16: Service Order Thumbnail .....	225
	Figure 17: Service Order Thumbnail .....	229
	Figure 18: Viewing Service Orders .....	234
	Figure 19: Service Thumbnails .....	236
	Figure 20: Service Thumbnails .....	240

<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Examples</b>	
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>End-to-End Examples</b>	<b>265</b>
	Figure 21: Simple Point-to-Point Service .....	265
	Figure 22: Simple Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service .....	275



# List of Tables

## Part 1

### Overview

Chapter 1	Overview of Junos Space Layer 2 Service Provisioning	3
	Table 1: Selecting a Layer 2 Service .....	4
	Table 2: Physical and Logical Encapsulation Compatibilities in Point-to-Point Ethernet Services .....	21
	Table 3: Physical and Logical Encapsulation Compatibilities in Multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) Services .....	21

## Part 2

### Prestaging Devices

Chapter 4	Prestaging Actions	41
	Table 4: Prestaging Rules .....	45

## Part 3

### Creating and Managing Layer 2 Service Definitions

Chapter 6	Managing Service Definitions	65
	Table 5: Service Definition Symbols and Decorations .....	66
	Table 6: Quick Look Service Definition Information .....	67
	Table 7: Service Definition Table Fields .....	70
Chapter 7	Predefined Service Definitions	95
	Table 8: Standard Ethernet Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions .....	96
	Table 9: Standard Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Definitions .....	120
	Table 10: Standard Point-to-Multipoint Service Definitions .....	144

## Part 4

### Provisioning and Troubleshooting Layer 2 Services

Chapter 12	Monitoring Services and Service Orders	221
	Table 11: Service Order State Thumbnail Decorations .....	225
	Table 12: Service Order Type Icons .....	226
	Table 13: Fields in the Service Order Quick-Look Table .....	226
	Table 14: Service Order State Thumbnail Decorations .....	230
	Table 15: Service Order Type Icons .....	230
	Table 16: Fields in the Service Order Quick-Look Table .....	231
	Table 17: VPLS Service Order Details—General Settings .....	232
	Table 18: VPLS Service Order Details—Endpoint Settings .....	233
	Table 19: Fields in the Service Orders Table .....	234
	Table 20: Service Deployment State Decoration .....	237
	Table 21: Service Audit Status Decorations .....	237
	Table 22: Service Deployment State Decoration .....	241
	Table 23: Service Audit Status Decorations .....	241

Table 24: VPLS Service Details—General Information .....	243
Table 25: VPLS Service Details—Endpoint Information .....	243
Table 26: Point-to-Point Service Endpoint Icons .....	246
Table 27: Functional Audit Success Status Icons .....	247
Table 28: Point-to-Point Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons .....	248
Table 29: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Endpoint Icons .....	250
Table 30: Link Status Icons .....	251
Table 31: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons .....	252
Table 32: Point-to-Multipoint Service Endpoint Icons .....	254
Table 33: Link Status Icons .....	255
Table 34: Point-to-Multipoint Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons .....	256

## **Part 1**

# **Overview**

- Overview of Junos Space Layer 2 Service Provisioning on page 3



## Chapter 1

# Overview of Junos Space Layer 2 Service Provisioning

- Junos Space Layer 2 Services Overview on page 3
- Provisioning Process Overview on page 12
- Service Attributes Overview on page 15
- Service Order States and Service States Overview on page 21

## Junos Space Layer 2 Services Overview

---

Junos Space Ethernet Activator software enables you to provision the following types of services:

- Point-to-point services across networks that use LDP for signaling in the network core. These services use directed pseudowire virtual circuits across the network to establish point-to-point virtual private networks (VPNs). The provisioner must specify the addresses of the ingress and egress routers of the virtual circuits.
- Multipoint services across networks that use BGP signaling in the network core. These VPLS services use route targets and route distinguishers to establish service connectivity. The Ethernet Activator software supports multipoint-to-multipoint (full mesh) services and point-to-multipoint (hub and spoke) services.

For details about Juniper Networks Layer 2 technologies, see the *JUNOS Software VPNs Configuration Guide*.

Point-to-point services and multipoint services support the following interface types:

- port-to-port—All traffic is transported across the network.
- 802.1Q (dot1.q)—Supports 802.1Q VLAN-tagged network traffic in a point-to-point or multipoint Ethernet service. Network traffic is constrained using VLAN IDs.
- Q-in-Q—Supports double tagged traffic in a point-to-point or multipoint Ethernet service.

Table 1 on page 4 provides a guide to selecting the appropriate type of layer 2 service for a specific customer need.

**Table 1: Selecting a Layer 2 Service**

Customer Requirement	Provision This Service
Send all VLAN traffic from one site to other sites in the service.	Layer 2 VPN port-to-port service  OR  Layer 2 VPN Q-in-Q to Q-in-Q service for all traffic
Send traffic associated with one specific VLAN from one site to other sites in the service.	Layer 2 VPN 802.1Q-to-802.1Q service
Send traffic associated with a range of VLANs from one site to other sites in the service.	Layer 2 VPN Q-in-Q to Q-in-Q service for a range of VLANs

Juniper Networks refers to this kind of connection as a *Layer 2 circuit*. For details about Layer 2 circuits, see the *Junos Software VPNs Configuration Guide*.

The Ethernet Activator software enables you to provision a range of services from the following service families for your enterprise customers:

- Layer 2 Point-to-Point Ethernet Services with LDP Signaling on page 4
- VPLS Services on page 8

### **Layer 2 Point-to-Point Ethernet Services with LDP Signaling**

Point-to-point services provide transport and encapsulation of Layer 2 Ethernet circuits between two endpoints. To provision a point-to-point LDP service, the provisioner must select the network provider-edge (N-PE) routers that will be the service endpoints and configure the user-network interfaces (UNIs) at those endpoints. The Junos Space software automates the end-to-end provisioning of the pseudowire by establishing a virtual circuit between the N-PE routers using a unique virtual circuit ID (VC ID).

The IETF refers to these connections in *RFC 4905, Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames over MPLS Networks* as *emulated virtual circuits*, and in *RFC 4447, Pseudowire Setup and Maintenance Using the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)* as *pseudowire emulation* (see *IETF RFC 4447*).

The Metro Ethernet Forum (MEF) refers to these connections as *E-Line services*. See *Metro Ethernet Services – A Technical Overview* by Ralph Santitoro.

The Junos Space software enables you to provision the following point-to-point service options for your enterprise customers:

- Port-to-Port Service on page 5
- Single VLAN Service Using 802.1Q Interfaces on page 5
- All Traffic Service Using Q-in-Q Interface on page 6
- Range of VLANs Service with Q-in-Q Interfaces on page 6

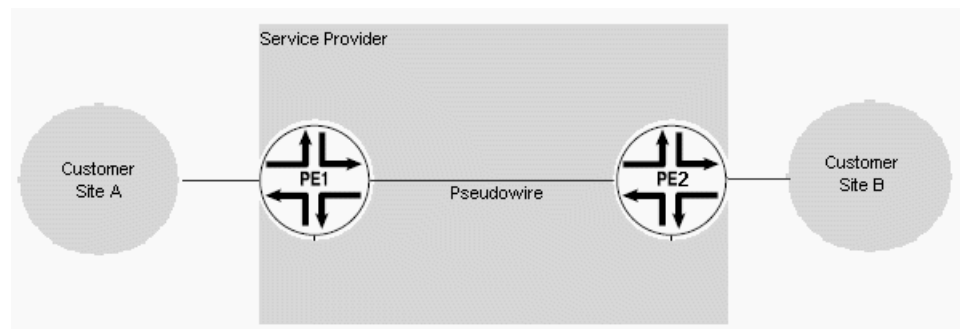
### **Port-to-Port Service**

A port-to-port service transports all traffic on a port on a provider edge (N-PE) router across the network to a port of another N-PE router. enterprise customers need to purchase only a single physical port for all their traffic. However, a single port might cost more than the bandwidth for a single VLAN or selected range of VLANs.

The service provider needs no knowledge of the enterprise customer's VLAN structure, because all the customer's traffic is transported.

Figure 1 on page 5 shows an example in which a port-to-port connection transports all VLAN traffic for an enterprise customer from customer site A to customer site B across the network.

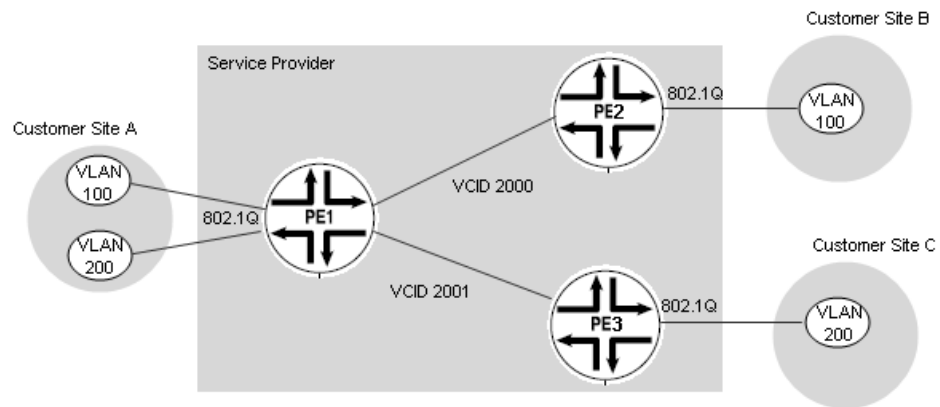
**Figure 1: Point-to-Point LDP port-to-port Connection Transports all Traffic**



### **Single VLAN Service Using 802.1Q Interfaces**

802.1Q services transport VLAN traffic from one site to another across the network. The selected payload is a single VLAN, so the enterprise customer needs to purchase only the bandwidth necessary to transport that VLAN. To implement this type of service, the service provider must exchange VLAN information with the enterprise customer.

Consider the example shown in Figure 2 on page 6. VLAN 100 might be used for payroll and spans sites A and B. VLAN 200 is used by engineering and spans sites A and C. Payroll and engineering are securely separated by provisioning separate point-to-point connections for each VLAN, each on a separate VCID. Service multiplexing at customer site A allows multiple virtual circuits to share the same port yet provide secure connections to separate sites.

**Figure 2: Point-to-Point Ethernet Services with 802.1Q Interfaces****All Traffic Service Using Q-in-Q Interface**

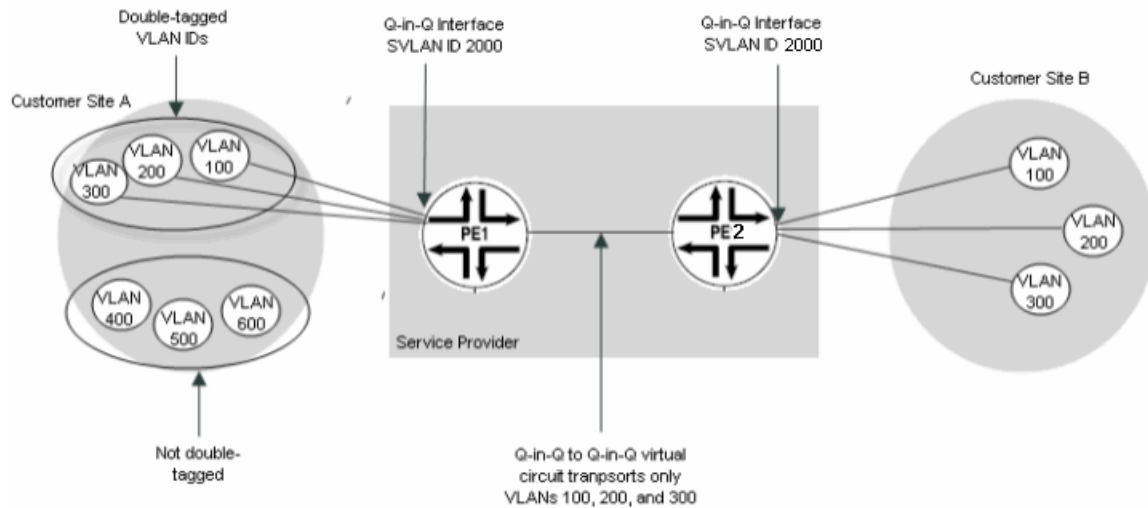
This type of point-to-point Ethernet (LDP) service uses Q-in-Q interfaces and transports all customer traffic from one site to another across the network. The Q-in-Q interface adds a service provider tag to the frame, which isolates the enterprise customer's VLAN tags. The service provider does not need knowledge of the customer's VLAN structure because all traffic is transported to the destination site.

**Range of VLANs Service with Q-in-Q Interfaces**

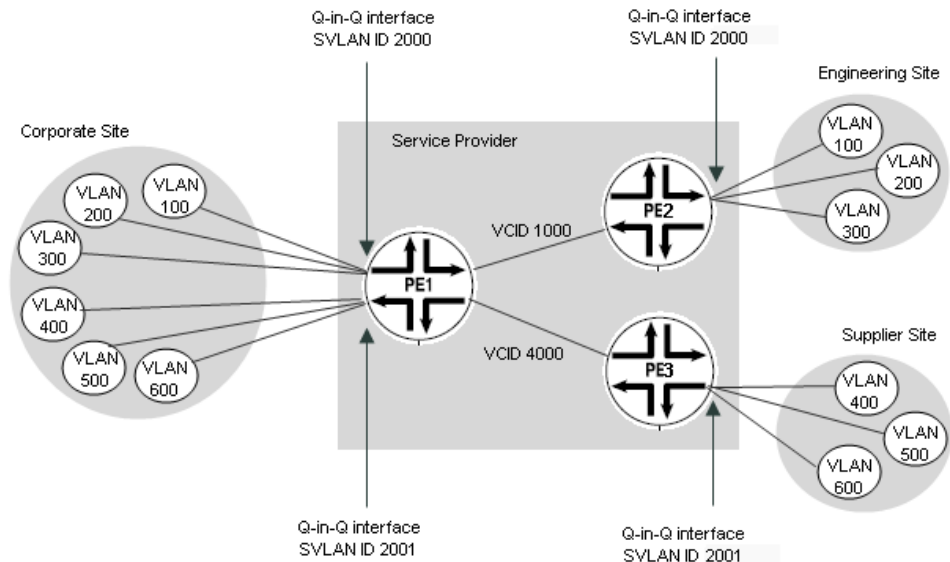
This type of point-to-point Ethernet (LDP) service uses QinQ interfaces and carries a range of VLANs across the network. The service provider must establish with the enterprise customer which VLANs are to be transported. The service provider allocates a service provider VLAN ID as a second tag to the selected VLAN ID range, which isolates the traffic on selected VLANs from other traffic.

Figure 3 on page 7 shows an example in which an enterprise customer has 6 VLANs with VLAN IDs 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, and 600. The service is provisioned to carry only VLANs 100, 200, and 300 by tagging them with the service provider VLAN ID of 2000. VLANs 400, 500, and 600 do not cross the network.



**Figure 3: Point-to-Point Ethernet Service with Q-in-Q Interfaces for Range of VLANs.**

You can use separate service VLAN IDs to segregate traffic into secure groups of VLAN IDs. For example, VLANs 100, 200, and 300 might all be part of an enterprise's engineering organization, while VLANs 400, 500, and 600 might exchange information with suppliers. In this example, VLANs 100, 200, and 300 can be double-tagged with service VLAN ID 2000 and get transported only to the remote engineering site, while VLANs 400, 500, and 600 might be tagged with the service VLAN ID of 2001 and get transported only to the supplier's site along a separate pseudowire, as shown in Figure 4 on page 7.

**Figure 4: Point-to-Point Ethernet Service with Q-in-Q Interfaces for Range of VLANs on Separate Service Provider VLANs**

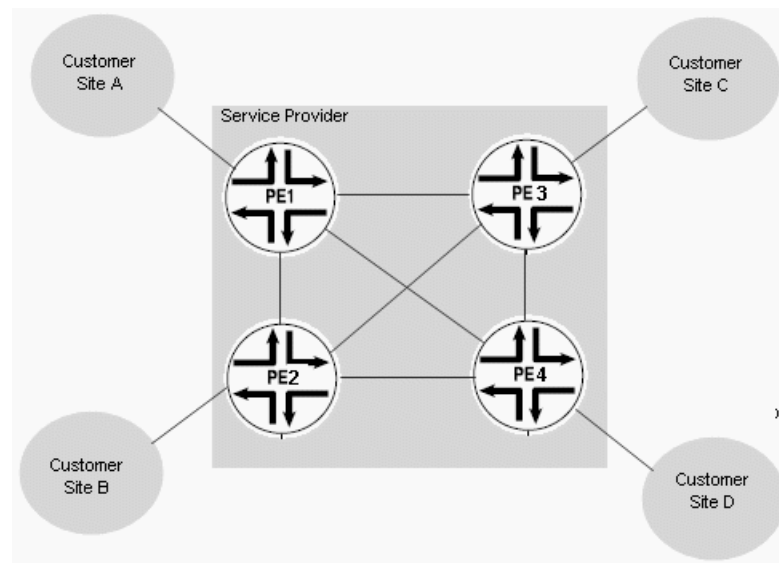
### VPLS Services

The Ethernet Activator software supports Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) which in turn provides multipoint-to-multipoint services and point-to-multipoint services.

The Metro Ethernet Forum (MEF) refers to these connections as *E-LAN services*. See *Metro Ethernet Services – A Technical Overview* by Ralph Santitoro.

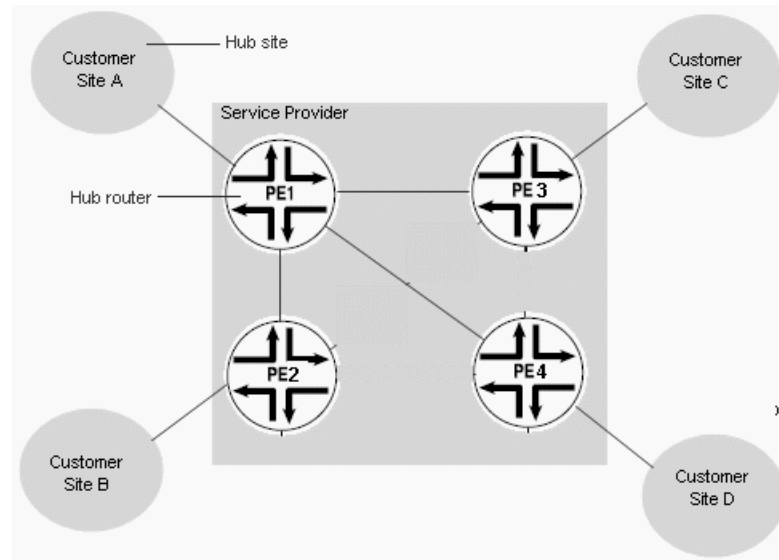
Figure 5 on page 8 shows an example of a multipoint service connecting four customer sites.

**Figure 5: Multipoint-to-Multipoint VPLS Service—Full Mesh**



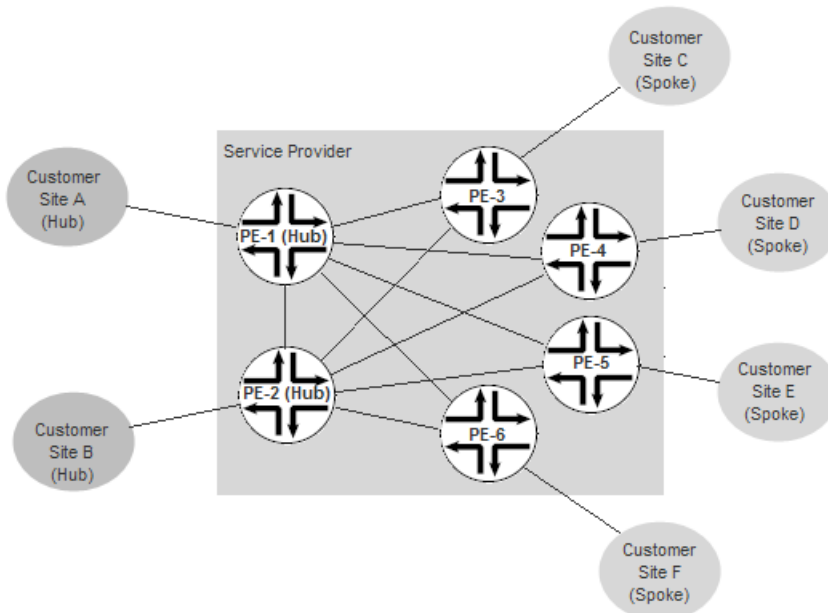
This full mesh design enables direct communication among all PE routers in the service. This topology is efficient for services in which all sites need to communicate with all other sites.

Figure 6 on page 9 shows a point-to-multipoint service with a single hub. The service provides connectivity between the hub router (PE1) and each of the spokes (PE2, PE3, and PE4), but no connectivity exists among the spokes.

**Figure 6: Point-to-Multipoint VPLS Service with Single Hub**

This kind of topology is effective for services in which one site needs to communicate with all other sites, but communication among spokes is not required. For example, the hub site might house corporate headquarters, while each of the spoke sites is a region.

Figure 7 on page 9 shows a point-to-multipoint service with two hubs. In this case, all spokes connect to both hubs.

**Figure 7: Point-to-Multipoint VPLS Service with Multiple Hubs**

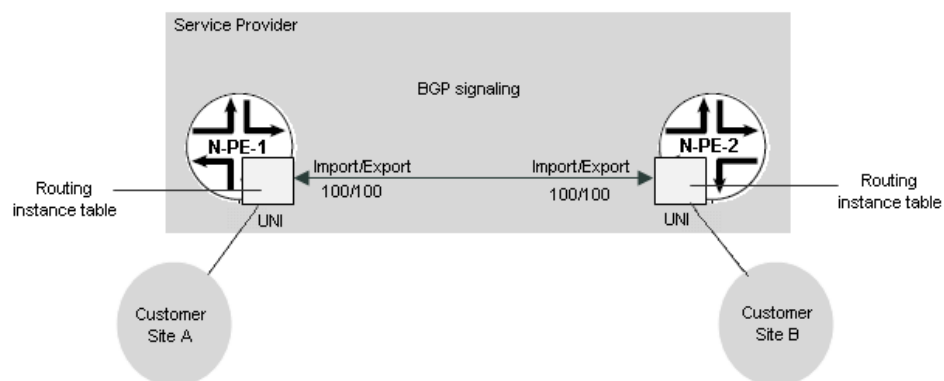
Typical use for dual hub routers is to provide redundancy in case of failure. For example, a data center might be duplicated at customer sites A and B, requiring access to both sites from each spoke for effective redundancy.

For all VPLS topologies, route targets and route distinguishers designate the multipoint connectivity among the participating endpoints.

### Service Autodiscovery

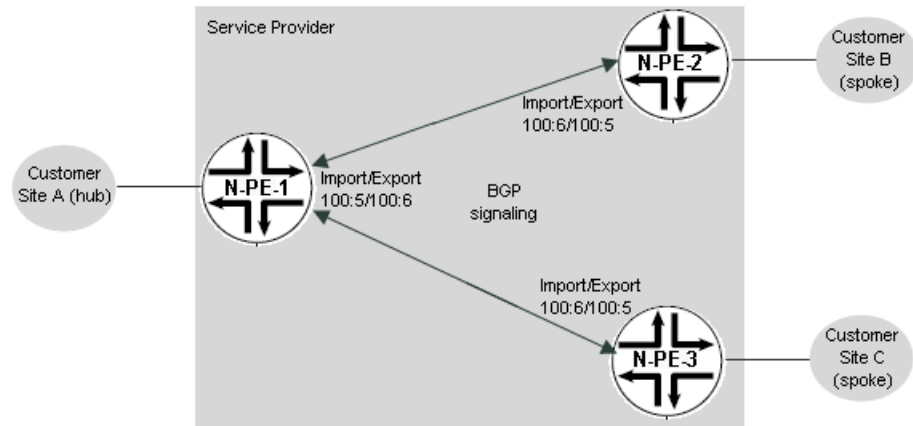
The Junos software in the devices uses autodiscovery to establish connectivity among the N-PE routers quickly and efficiently. Figure 8 on page 10 shows an example.

**Figure 8: Autodiscovery of Service Connectivity**



In this example, device N-PE-1 is the first to be added to the service. It exports route target 100 and imports route target 100. When N-PE-2 is added to the service, it also exports and imports route target 100. The Junos software on the device automatically makes the association and creates the connectivity path between the two devices. Similarly, when you add a third device to the service, so long as it exports/imports the same route targets as the N-PE devices in the existing service, the new device is added to the service and connectivity with both existing N-PE devices is established automatically.

For a point-to-multipoint service, route target/route distinguisher pairs have different values for import and export. These values for import and export are the same for all spokes, but reversed for the hub, thereby enabling communication between each spoke and the hub, but not among spokes. Figure 9 on page 11 shows an example. In this case, device N-PE-1 (the hub router) exports route target:route distinguisher pair 100:6 and imports 100:5. Each spoke imports 100:6 and exports 100:5 enabling communication with the hub, but not with each other.

**Figure 9: Autodiscovery in a Point-to-Multipoint Service****VPLS and Normalization**

Similar to point-to-point Ethernet services, the UNIs of VPLS services can be port-to-port, 802.1Q, or Q-in-Q. The type of VLAN mapping—or normalization—is specified in the service definition. VLAN normalization applies only to MX Series devices.

Normalization supports automatic mapping of VLANs. Normalization performs operations on VLAN tags to achieve the desired translation. The Ethernet Activator software supports two forms of VLAN normalization:

- **Normalize all**—The customer VLAN ID is preserved across the network. That is, the broadcast domain includes the interfaces that have the same VLAN ID across the VPLS service. For double-tagged packets (Q-in-Q interfaces), a “pop” operation at ingress strips the service VLAN ID from the packet. A corresponding “push” operation at egress inserts the service VLAN ID known at the local site. Hence, the service VLAN ID at egress does not have to match the service VLAN ID at ingress.

For single-tagged packets (802.1Q interfaces), “Normalize All” has no effect, because the packet has no service VLAN ID to pop or push.

- **Normalize none**—The customer VLAN ID is not preserved across the network. The broadcast domain includes all VLANs at any site provisioned in the service. For single-tagged packets (802.1Q interfaces), a “pop” operation at ingress removes the customer VLAN ID from the packet. A corresponding “push” operation at egress adds a local customer VLAN ID.

For double-tagged packets (Q-in-Q interfaces), both customer VLAN ID and service VLAN ID are popped from the packet at ingress and pushed at egress.

If normalization is not used, then all customer VLAN IDs and all service VLAN IDs must match to be part of the same broadcast domain.

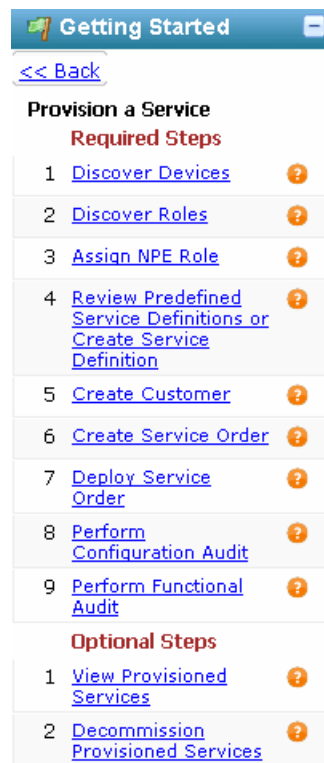
Normalization works well with automatically assigned VLAN IDs, because the service provider does not need to specify the VLAN IDs that are popped and pushed. Without normalization, the service provider must specify explicitly the customer VLAN ID and the service VLAN ID.

- Related Topics**
- Service Attributes Overview on page 15
  - Provisioning Process Overview on page 12

## Provisioning Process Overview

Provisioning is a multistep process that makes services available to customers.

The Getting Started panel in the Junos Space user interface provides the steps involved in provisioning a service, including not only the provisioning work itself (steps 4 through 9), but also the steps that are necessary before you can begin the provisioning process (steps 1 through 3). The following example shows the Service Provisioning assistant in the Getting Started panel:



Steps in the sequence are often performed by users with different levels of privilege. The Junos Space software provides predefined administrator roles that provide the necessary privilege for each step in the sequence:

- The Device Manager role allows an administrator to discover devices (step 1).
- The Service Manager role allows an administrator to perform device prestaging actions including discovering and assigning device roles (steps 2 and 3).

- The Service Designer roles allows an administrator to create and publish a service definition (step 4).
- The Service Activator (less privileged) role allows an administrator to perform provisioning tasks including creating and managing customers, service orders, and services (steps 5 through 9).

For details about predefined administrator roles, see Predefined Administrator Roles in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*.

### **Network Operator Tasks—Provisioning Prerequisites**

Network operators are usually responsible for performing the prerequisite tasks before the following service designer or service provisioner can perform their tasks:

- Discovering devices.
- Launching role discovery.
- Assigning N-PE roles.

Discovering devices is the process for bringing your network devices under Junos Space management. Network operators who are assigned the Device Manager role can perform this task. See Device Discovery Overview in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for more information about discovering devices.

Launching role discovery and assigning N-PE roles are collectively known as prestaging tasks. Prestaging finds the N-PE devices among those already under Junos Space management and assigns appropriate MPLS N-PE roles to these devices and user-to-network interface (UNI) roles to their interfaces. Once these roles are established, the devices are ready for provisioning. Users who are assigned the Service Manager role can perform device role discovery and role assignment. See “Prestaging Devices Overview” on page 27 for more information about prestaging devices.

### **Service Designer Tasks**

The service designer is responsible for the service definitions that the service provisioner will use as the basis for creating a service order.

A service definition specifies the attributes that are common among a group of service orders that have similar service requirements. For example, a service definition might specify a port-to-port service, whether the associated VCID should be assigned automatically from a predefined pool or specified by the user, and what range of bandwidths can be assigned in the service order. The service definition also defines which attributes of the service can be edited in the service order.

The Junos Space product provides several standard service definitions which support most needs. If the standard service definitions do not support your needs, then the service designer needs to create new, customized service definitions.

Users who are assigned the Service Designer role can create and manage service definitions.

### **Service Provisioner Tasks**

Service provisioner tasks include the following:

- Creating the customer.
- Creating the service order.
- Deploying the service.
- Performing a configuration audit.
- Performing a functional audit.

A service order is an instance of the service definition that completes the definition for a specific customer's use. The service order always specifies the customer and the endpoints that link the customer sites through the MPLS network. For each endpoint, the service provisioner specifies the N-PE device and the UNI on that device that connects the customer site to the N-PE device. The service order can also specify any additional attributes that are configured in the service definition as editable in the service order. These attributes might include the VCID, MTU for the UNI, MTU for the connection across the network, VLAN-ID, and rate limiting bandwidth.

Deployment of a service order pushes a service to the network devices. Before deployment completes, a series of prevalidation checks takes place. If the prevalidation checks indicate that the service is valid, the deployment proceeds. If the prevalidation checks indicate an invalid service, the service provisioner must re-create the service order correctly before trying again to deploy it.

After the service is deployed, a functional audit establishes whether the service is up or down. If the functional audit reports that the service is up, the customer can begin using the service.

Once the service is active, the service provisioner can monitor the health of the service by running a functional audit or a configuration audit.

Users assigned the Service Activator role can perform these service provisioning tasks.

- Related Topics**
- Discovering Devices in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51
  - Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95
  - Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
  - Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143
  - Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
  - Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78
  - Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 84
  - Unpublishing a Service Definition on page 92



- Adding a New Customer on page 165
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order on page 169
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 175
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 183
- Deploying a Service on page 191
- Validating a Service on page 200
- Predefined Administrator Roles in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*

## Service Attributes Overview

---

A service is defined by a set of attributes. Some attributes are common to all service instances created from one service definition, and are therefore set during service definition time. Other attributes are specific to a service instance and must be set in the service order. Some attributes can be set either in the service definition or in the service order; in such cases it is up to the service designer to determine when the attribute will be set.

The Ethernet Activator user interface groups service attributes as follows:

- General attributes—General information about the service, such as whether the service is point-to-point, multipoint-to-multipoint (full mesh VPLS), or point-to-multipoint (hub and spoke VPLS), what signaling mechanism is used in the network core, and who the enterprise customer is who uses the service.
- Connectivity settings—Information about connectivity among customer sites through the network. For point-to-point Ethernet services in a network with LDP switching in the network core, these settings include the VC ID. For multipoint Ethernet (or VPLS) services these settings include the route target and route distinguisher.
- UNI settings—Information about each customer site, including the N-PE device and interface the site uses to connect to the network, the encapsulation method used (physical and logical), MTU, customer VLAN ID and range, service VLAN ID, bandwidth limiting, and so on.

### General Attributes

The following general attributes are defined for each service:

- Service Type on page 15
- Customer on page 16

### Service Type

The service type attribute combines the topology and core signaling technology in the same attribute.

The service type is the first attribute to be determined during service definition. It can combine the topology and core signaling technology in the same attribute and can have one of the following values:

- Point-to-point Ethernet (LDP)—Virtual circuit between two customer sites using LDP signaling in the network core.
- Multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) —Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) among multiple customer sites using BGP signaling in the network core to provide full mesh connectivity.
- Point-to-multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) —Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) among multiple customer sites using BGP signaling in the network core to provide connectivity between a hub site and multiple spoke sites.

### **Customer**

This attribute specifies the enterprise customer who will use the service instance. This attribute is always specified in the service order.

### **Connectivity Settings**

The following attributes are defined for the connectivity among UNI endpoints across the network:

- Virtual Circuit Identifier (VCID) (Point-to-Point Services Only) on page 16
- Route Targets and Route Distinguishers (Multipoint Services Only) on page 16
- Normalized VLAN (Multipoint Services Only) on page 16
- MTU on page 17

### **Virtual Circuit Identifier (VCID) (Point-to-Point Services Only)**

This unique identifier can be assigned automatically from a pool of VCIDs or can be manually specified. It uniquely identifies a point-to-point virtual circuit through the network and is provided for all switched point-to-point services.

### **Route Targets and Route Distinguishers (Multipoint Services Only)**

Route targets and route distinguishers are always automatically generated by the Junos Space software for multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) services. Route targets and route distinguishers designate the multipoint connectivity among the participating endpoints of a multipoint service. They identify the members of the virtual LAN.

### **Normalized VLAN (Multipoint Services Only)**

Similar to point-to-point Ethernet services, the UNIs of VPLS services can be port-to-port, 802.1Q, or Q-in-Q. The type of VLAN mapping—or normalization—is specified in the service definition. VLAN normalization applies only to MX Series devices.

Normalization supports automatic mapping of VLANs and performs operations on VLAN tags to achieve the desired translation. The Ethernet Activator software supports two forms of VLAN normalization:

- **Normalize all**—The customer VLAN ID is preserved across the network. That is, the broadcast domain includes the interfaces that have the same VLAN ID across the VPLS service. For double-tagged packets (Q-in-Q interfaces), a “pop” operation at ingress strips the service VLAN ID from the packet. A corresponding “push” operation at egress inserts the service VLAN ID known at the local site. Hence, the service VLAN ID at egress does not have to match the service VLAN ID at ingress.

For single-tagged packets (802.1Q interfaces), “Normalize All” has no effect, because the packet has no service VLAN ID to pop or push.

- **Normalize none**—The customer VLAN ID is not preserved across the network. The broadcast domain includes all VLANs at any site provisioned in the service. For single-tagged packets (802.1Q interfaces), a “pop” operation at ingress removes the customer VLAN ID from the packet. A corresponding “push” operation at egress adds a local customer VLAN ID.

For double-tagged packets (Q-in-Q interfaces), both customer VLAN ID and service VLAN ID are popped from the packet at ingress and pushed at egress.

If normalization is not used, then all customer VLAN IDs and all service VLAN IDs must match to be part of the same broadcast domain. Services with dedicated port interfaces cannot use normalization.

Normalization works well with automatically assigned VLAN IDs, because the service provider does not need to specify the VLAN IDs that are popped and pushed. Without normalization, the service provider must specify explicitly the customer VLAN ID and the service VLAN ID.

## MTU

MTU is the largest packet size that can traverse the LSP without fragmentation.



**NOTE:** This value is distinct from the MTU assigned on each UNI.

---

## UNI Settings

The following attributes are defined for the service endpoints or customer sites that are connected by the service:

- Ethernet Options on page 18
- N-PE Device on page 18
- Interface on page 18
- MTU on page 18
- Traffic Type on page 19
- Customer VLAN ID on page 19

- Service VLAN ID and VLAN ID Range on page 19
- Physical Encapsulation on page 20
- Logical Encapsulation on page 20
- Rate Limiting and Bandwidth on page 21

### **Ethernet Options**

This attribute identifies the interface type at the endpoint by defining the level packet tagging for the UNI. It can have the following values:

- port-port  
Transfers all data from the UNI to the other end of the LSP trunk.
- dot1q  
An 802.1Q interface that tags each packet with a VLAN ID, thus allowing a specific VLAN to traverse the network.
- qinq  
A Q-in-Q interface that double tags each frame. The inner tag is added by the service provider. The service provider can use this inner tag to differentiate among services. For example, you can configure VLANs for a customer's intranet with a different inner tag from VLANs used for working with providers or partners.

### **N-PE Device**

Specifies the provider-edge device that connects the customer site to the network.



**NOTE:** The Ethernet Activator application does not support provisioning services for J Series devices.

---

### **Interface**

Specifies the physical interface on the N-PE device that connects the customer site or CE device to the N-PE device.

### **MTU**

The MTU represents the largest frame size in bytes that passes through the UNI. MTU is configurable.



**NOTE:** This value is distinct from the MTU assigned to the connectivity in the network core.

---

**Traffic Type**

This attribute places restrictions on the traffic that can be transported across the network by the associated service. It can have the following values:

- **Transport single VLAN**  
Restricts the associated service to transporting just one VLAN across the network. This option can be used only with 802.1Q interface types.
- **Transport VLAN range**  
Allows the associated service to transport a range of VLANs across the network. This option can be used only with Q-in-Q interface types.
- **Transport all traffic**  
Allows the associated service to transport all traffic across the network. This option can be used with Q-in-Q interface types only.  
  
The traffic type attribute is not applicable to port-to-port services. Port-to-port services always transport all traffic.

**Customer VLAN ID**

Specifies a VLAN ID that is attached to each packet to permit VLANs to be shared across the network.

This attribute can be used only with 802.1Q and Q-in-Q interface types.

**Service VLAN ID and VLAN ID Range**

The service VLAN ID (SVLAN ID) specifies a second level of tagging to segregate groups of VLANs.

The VLAN range specifies a range of VLANs to be transported across the network by associating them with an SVLAN ID.

These options are configurable only for Q-in-Q interfaces.

### **Physical Encapsulation**

Specifies the physical link-layer encapsulation type.

- **flexible-ethernet-services**—Offers the most flexibility, depending on the characteristics of the N-PE device and its line modules.

For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces and Gigabit Ethernet PICs with small form-factor pluggable transceivers (SFPs) only, use flexible Ethernet services encapsulation when you want to configure multiple per-unit Ethernet encapsulations. This encapsulation type allows you to configure any combination of route, TCC, CCC, and VPLS encapsulations on a single physical port. Aggregated Ethernet bundles cannot use this encapsulation type. If you configure flexible Ethernet services encapsulation on the physical interface, VLAN IDs from 1 through 511 are no longer reserved for normal VLANs.

In the Junos Space Ethernet Activator product, you can use this encapsulation type with 802.1Q interfaces and Q-in-Q interfaces in point-to-point Ethernet services and in multipoint Ethernet services.

- **vlan-ccc**—You can use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on CCC interfaces. This option restricts the range of available VLAN IDs to 512 through 4094. 1 through 511 are reserved for internal use.

In the Junos Space Ethernet Activator product, you can use this encapsulation type with 802.1Q interfaces and Q-in-Q interfaces in point-to-point services.

- **extended-vlan-ccc**—Use extended VLAN encapsulation on CCC interfaces with Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that must accept packets carrying 802.1Q values.

In the Junos Space Ethernet Activator product, you can use this encapsulation type with 802.1Q interfaces and Q-in-Q interfaces in point-to-point services.

- **ethernet-vpls**—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard TPID values.

In the Junos Space Ethernet Activator product, this encapsulation is used only for dedicated port interface types in multipoint Ethernet services.

### **Logical Encapsulation**

Specifies the logical link-layer encapsulation type. Logical encapsulation with 802.1Q interfaces allows you to route multiple services through the same physical interface.

- **vlan-ccc**—Use Ethernet virtual LAN (VLAN) encapsulation on CCC interfaces. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the family ccc only.
- **extended-vlan-ccc**—Use extended VLAN encapsulation on CCC interfaces with Gigabit Ethernet interfaces that must accept packets carrying 802.1Q values.
- **vlan-vpls**—Use VLAN VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces with VLAN tagging and VPLS enabled. Interfaces with VLAN VPLS encapsulation accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol (TPID) values only.

Table 2 on page 21 defines the logical encapsulation types that are valid for each physical encapsulation type in a point-to-point Ethernet service.

**Table 2: Physical and Logical Encapsulation Compatibilities in Point-to-Point Ethernet Services**

Physical Encapsulation	Logical Encapsulation	Valid Interface Types
flexible-ethernet-services	vlan-ccc	802.1Q and Q-in-Q
vlan-ccc	vlan-ccc	802.1Q and Q-in-Q
extended-vlan-ccc	extended-vlan-ccc	802.1Q and Q-in-Q
ethernet-ccc	not applicable	dedicated port

Table 3 on page 21 defines the logical encapsulation types that are valid for each physical encapsulation type in multipoint Ethernet services:

**Table 3: Physical and Logical Encapsulation Compatibilities in Multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) Services**

Physical Encapsulation	Logical Encapsulation	Valid Interface Types
flexible-ethernet-services	vlan-vpls	802.1Q and Q-in-Q
ethernet-vpls	not applicable	dedicated port

### **Rate Limiting and Bandwidth**

Rate limiting allows you to specify the maximum bandwidth permitted for a service.

The burst rate is automatically calculated as two times the MTU of the UNI.

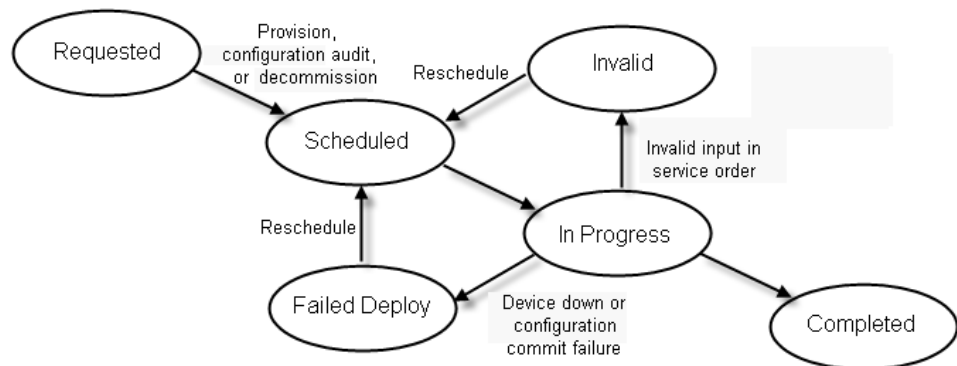
**Related Topics** Junos Space Layer 2 Services Overview on page 3

## **Service Order States and Service States Overview**

Service provisioners create service orders which are requests to provision a service, validate a service, or decommission a service. The service order for provisioning a service defines all the service attributes.

### **Service Order States**

Before a service order can affect a service, it must transition through several states as shown in Figure 10 on page 22.

**Figure 10: Service Order States and State Transitions**

When the service provisioner has created the service order, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment, the service order is in the Requested state.

After the service provisioner has scheduled the service order for deployment, the service order transitions to the Scheduled state. If the service provisioner schedules the service order for immediate deployment, then the service order will be in the Scheduled state only briefly. However, if the service provisioner has scheduled a later deployment, the service order could be in this state for several hours or days.

When a scheduled service order reaches its time for deployment, it transitions to the transitory In Progress state. From this state, the Junos Space software attempts to deploy the service. Successful deployment transitions the service order to the Completed state.

If the Junos Space software cannot deploy the service because of invalid information in the service order itself, the service order enters the Invalid state. The service provisioner must resolve the issues that cause the failure before re-creating the service order and rescheduling it for deployment.

If the device is down or the Junos Space software is unable to push the service configuration to the device, the service order transitions to the Failed Deploy state. A network operator might need to resolve the problem before the service provisioner reschedules the service order.

### Service States

A service is created when a service order to provision a service reaches the Completed state.

If a service exists, it is in the Deployed state. If a new service fails to deploy, the service does not exist.

If an attempt to modify a service fails, the service enters the Fail Deploy state. When a service is in the Fail Deploy state, you can attempt to redeploy it, or you can delete it.

The service also has an audit state of Up or Down, depending on whether the service passed or failed functional audit.



- Related Topics**
- Viewing Service Orders on page 224
  - Viewing Services on page 235
  - Deploying a Service on page 191
  - Validating a Service on page 200



## **Part 2**

# **Prestaging Devices**

- [Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27](#)
- [Device Configuration Prerequisites to Prestaging on page 35](#)
- [Prestaging Actions on page 41](#)
- [Monitoring Prestaging Activities on page 59](#)



## Chapter 2

# Prestaging Devices Overview

- Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27

## Prestaging Devices Overview

---

In the Junos Space product, prestaging takes the devices already under Junos Space management and prepares them for service activation. The prestaging process discovers network provider edge (N-PE) devices in the Junos Space database and assigns roles to those devices and their interfaces. N-PE routers and user-to-network interfaces (UNIs) are basic building blocks required by provisioning.



**NOTE:** The Ethernet Activator application does not support provisioning for J Series devices.

---

The Junos Space software makes it easy to complete all the prestaging activities you need for up to several hundred devices.

Prestaging using the Ethernet Activator software automatically determines the role of a router based on rules that exist in the system. If a router is an N-PE router, the Junos Space software assigns it the N-PE role. The Junos Space software qualifies each interface on the N-PE router to be a serviceable UNI.

N-PE and UNI recommendations made automatically by the Ethernet Activator software are appropriate for most situations. In some networks, however, you might need to make some exceptions. You might have recommended N-PE devices that you don't want to assign the N-PE role for provisioning. In addition, you might want to exclude some interfaces from qualification as UNIs.

To prestage devices while accepting all recommendations made by the Ethernet Activator software, see “Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices” on page 48. To make exceptions to the Ethernet Activator recommendations, see “Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions” on page 51.

The following topics provide additional overview information about the prestaging process:

- Prestaging Prerequisites on page 28
- Prestaging Process Overview on page 28

- Prestaging Rules on page 31
- VLAN Pool Profiles on page 32

### ***Prestaging Prerequisites***

Before you can perform prestaging on your network devices, each device must meet specific configuration requirements, and must be brought under Junos Space management through device discovery.

The following configuration requirements must be met before beginning the provisioning process. Otherwise, service deployment will fail:

- MPLS must run on each N-PE device and on each P device.
- LDP signaling must be established between N-PE devices that will participate in the same point-to-point Ethernet (LDP) service.
- MPBGP must run on each N-PE device that will participate in a multipoint service.

Before you can prestage devices, you must perform device discovery to import all Juniper Networks devices on your network that the Junos Space software can manage. The Ethernet Activator prestaging software works on devices that have already been discovered and imported into the Junos Space database, but have not yet been prestaged.

For details about bringing devices under Junos Space management, see *Discovering Devices* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*.

- Related Topics**
- *Discovering Devices* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*

### ***Prestaging Process Overview***

After the Junos Space software has discovered the devices, you must perform a two or three stage process to prestage devices:

1. Discover roles. In this stage, the Junos Space software searches the database for N-PE devices that have not yet been assigned.
2. Examine the results of the role discovery and make any exceptions to the system recommendations (rare). Specifically, you might:
  - Exclude specified devices from N-PE role assignment.  
You might need to do this for a device that you know is not a PE device. For example, Provider (P) devices that have loopback addresses will pass the rules for N-PE role assignment. For devices that you know are not PE devices, you can edit the configuration out-of-band, and then run role discovery again.
  - Select a different loopback address for a device.
  - Exclude interfaces from UNI assignment.
3. Confirm the assignments.

When you confirm device assignments, those devices are removed from the list of recommendations. If, initially, you exclude devices from assignment, you can return to the list of recommendations later and make further assignments.

When you add more devices to your network, you will need to discover those devices and run the role discovery operation again. Running role discovery again overwrites any devices remaining in the role discovery results list of recommended assignments, but has no effect on devices with confirmed assignments.

You make assignments and exceptions using two inventory pages:

- The Assign Roles screen is a device inventory of N-PE routers that the Ethernet Activator software has discovered in its database that have not yet been assigned.
- The Manage Device UNIs screen is an inventory of UNI-qualified interfaces for a specific discovered device. You can view a separate Manage Device UNIs screen for each discovered N-PE device.

You can select and work on individual objects or multiple objects at the same time. The following topics summarize the operations you can perform from these inventory screens:

- Assign Roles Screen with Multiple Selections on page 29
- Assign Roles Screen with One Device Selected on page 30
- Manage Device UNIs Screen with Multiple Selections on page 30
- Manage Device UNIs Screen with Single UNI Selected on page 30

### ***Assign Roles Screen with Multiple Selections***

The following example shows the Assign Roles screen with multiple devices selected:

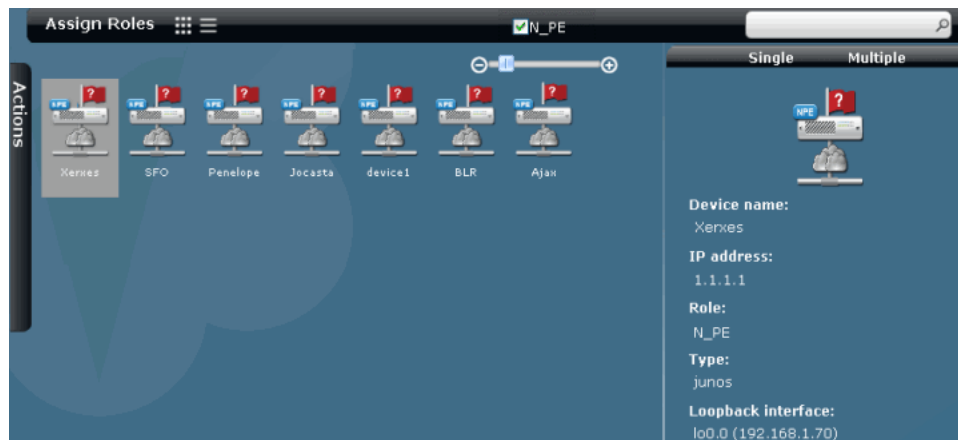


This example shows all the devices the Ethernet Activator software has discovered and recommended for assignment as N-PE devices. The most common and recommended prestaging workflow is to select all devices in the Assign Roles screen and assign them all. See “Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices” on page 48 for step-by-step instructions for assigning all Junos Space recommendations.

You can also use this screen to exclude specified devices from the N-PE role. See “Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions” on page 51 for step-by-step instructions.

### Assign Roles Screen with One Device Selected

This example shows the Assign Roles screen with just one device selected:

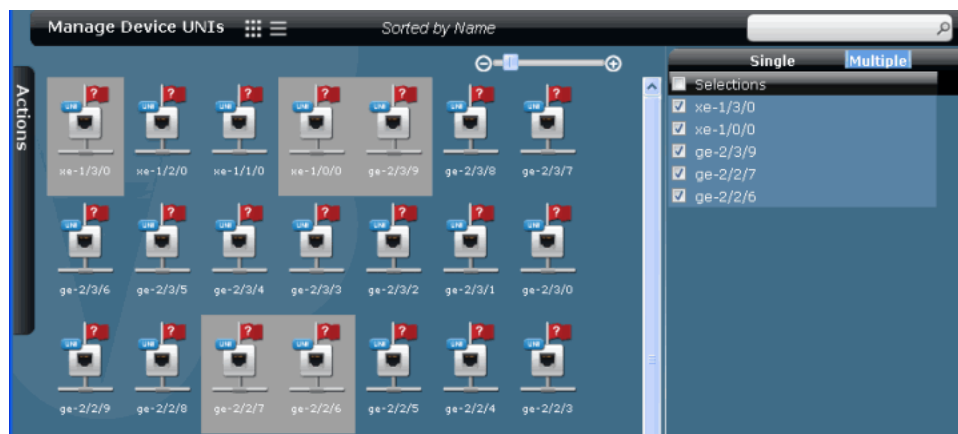


You must select a single device to change the loopback address or the UNI assignments on that device. You can also exclude a single device using this screen.

For step-by-step instructions on selecting a different loopback address, see “Changing the Loopback Address of an N-PE Device” on page 54.

### Manage Device UNIs Screen with Multiple Selections

This example shows the Manage Device UNIs screen with multiple UNIs selected:



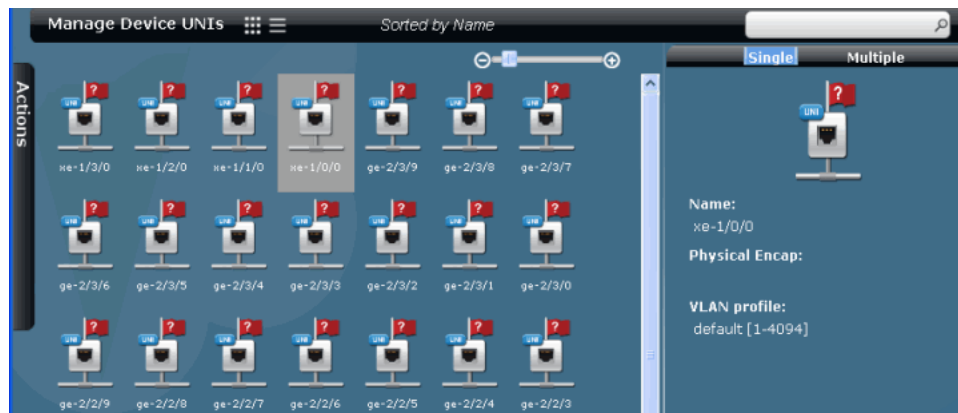
You can use this screen to exclude multiple interfaces from qualification as UNIs.

For step-by-step instructions on excluding interfaces from the list of qualified UNIs, see “Excluding Interfaces from UNI Role Assignments” on page 54.

### Manage Device UNIs Screen with Single UNI Selected

This example shows the Manage Device UNIs screen with just one UNI selected:





You can use this screen to exclude a single interface from the list qualified for UNI assignment.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing N-PE Devices on page 41
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51

### ***Prestaging Rules***

Prestaging rules are predefined. These rules contain criteria for classifying the MPLS role of each device, in addition to recommending which physical interfaces should be UNI interfaces. For each recommended UNI interface, the system recommends its primary loopback address and its VLAN pool profile.

Correctly assigning MPLS roles to devices is critical for provisioning the correct MPLS behavior. Each MPLS role has a different behavior. For example, N-PE is the only role allowed to terminate MPLS sessions.

The rules used by the Junos Space software to determine the recommended role assignment are described for devices, UNIs, and VLAN pool profiles in the following sections:

- N-PE Device Classification Rules on page 31
- UNI Classification Rules on page 32
- VLAN Pool Profile Classification Rules on page 32

### ***N-PE Device Classification Rules***

The system recommends the N-PE role for devices that satisfy the following criteria:

- The comment field in the device configuration identifies the device as an N-PE device.
- The device role is set to N-PE unless EBGP is enabled for the device. Specifically, the device role is set to N-PE unless the device configuration has

`configuration/protocols/bgp/group/type` set to external. If EBGp is enabled, the device role is set to P.

- The device is assigned a loopback address. A device that has no loopback address cannot function as an N-PE device.

### **UNI Classification Rules**

Before an interface on an N-PE device can be provisioned as a UNI, it must satisfy the following criteria:

- The interface must be Gigabit Ethernet (ge) or 10 Gigabit Ethernet (xe) type.
- The interface must have no IP address defined.

### **VLAN Pool Profile Classification Rules**

The Junos Space software assigns VLAN pool ranges to the UNIs, depending on the configured encapsulation.

**Related Topics** Viewing Prestaging Rules on page 44

### **VLAN Pool Profiles**

A VLAN pool profile specifies the ranges of valid VLAN IDs that are available for use on MX Series devices, on each physical interface. The maximum theoretical pool of VLAN IDs contains 4096 VLAN IDs—IDs 0 through 4095.

VLAN ID 0 and VLAN ID 4095 are never valid VLAN IDs.

The Ethernet Activator system provides the following predefined VLAN pool profiles:

- `maximum-range`—Any VLAN ID pool created using the `maximum-range` profile allows any VLAN ID from 1 through 4094. This is the default VLAN profile.
- `vlan-ccc`—Any VLAN ID pool created using the `vlan-ccc` profile allows any VLAN IDs from 512 through 4094 available for use. VLAN IDs 1 through 511 are reserved for use by Juniper Networks.

For each physical interface that the Ethernet Activator software recommends as a UNI, the system attempts to determine the best VLAN pool profile. For example, if a UNI has the `vlan-ccc` encapsulation setting, the rules recommend the `vlan-ccc` pool profile for that interface. When the correct VLAN pool profiles have been assigned to each UNI, The Ethernet Activator software creates a VLAN ID pool for each UNI containing only the allowed VLAN IDs specified in the VLAN pool profile for that UNI.

If the device interface is already running encapsulation before being brought under Junos Space management, the Ethernet Activator software will assign the appropriate VLAN range.

For details about encapsulation, see the *Junos Software VPNs Configuration Guide*.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Prestaging Rules on page 44
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51



## Chapter 3

# Device Configuration Prerequisites to Prestaging

- Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in Multipoint Service on page 35
- Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in a Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP) Service on page 36
- Base Configuration for a P Router on page 38

### Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in Multipoint Service

---

An N-PE device to be used in a multipoint service must have the following entities configured before you assign the N-PE role to the device:

- Gigabit Ethernet interfaces to the network core
- Loopback interface
- Routing options
- MPLS protocol
- BGP protocol
- ospf protocol
- ldp protocol

A sample configuration follows. The N-PE device in this example has just one interface to the network core. In a more complex network in which the N-PE device connects to more than one P device, you would need to configure multiple interfaces.

```
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.1.22.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
```

```

        address 192.168.1.30/32;
    }
}
}
routing-options {
    autonomous-system 65410;
}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
    bgp {
        group CA-Peer {
            type internal;
            local-address 192.168.1.30;
            family l2vpn {
                signaling;
            }
            neighbor 192.168.1.40;
            neighbor 192.168.1.10;
            neighbor 192.168.1.20;
            neighbor 192.168.1.50;
            neighbor 192.168.1.60;
        }
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lo0.0 {
                passive;
            }
            interface ge-0/0/0.0;
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
}

```

- Related Topics**
- Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in a Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP) Service on page 36
  - Base Configuration for a P Router on page 38

## Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in a Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP) Service

---

An N-PE device to be used in a point-to-point service must have the following entities configured before you assign the N-PE role to the device:

- Gigabit Ethernet interfaces to the network core
- Loopback interface
- MPLS protocol

- ospf protocol
- ldp protocol

A sample configuration follows. The N-PE device in this example has just one interface to the network core. In a more complex network in which the N-PE device connects to more than one P device, you would need to configure multiple interfaces.

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.1.18.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.1.20/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
  ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
      }
      interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    }
  }
  ldp {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** If the N-PE router will also be used in multipoint services, do not use this base configuration. Instead, use the base configuration for multipoint services.

- Related Topics**
- Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in Multipoint Service on page 35
  - Base Configuration for a P Router on page 38

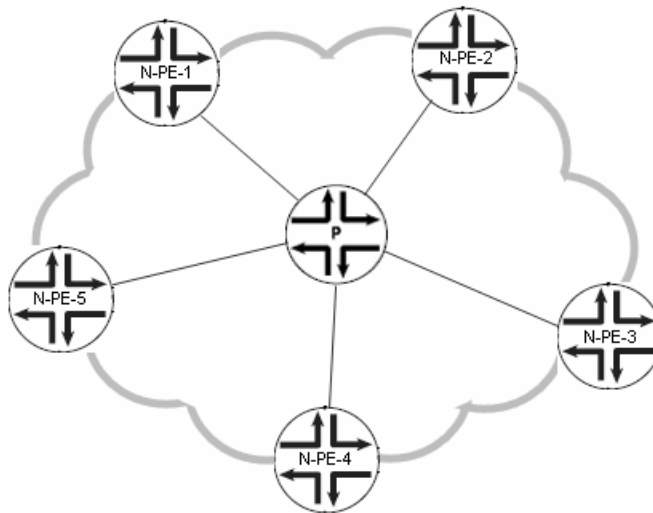
## Base Configuration for a P Router

P routers in your MPLS network must have the following entities configured before these devices are prestaged:

- A Gigabit Ethernet interface to each router in the network
- Loopback interface
- MPLS protocol
- ospf protocol
- ldp protocol

Figure 11 on page 38 shows a simple network with one P router connecting five N-PE routers.

**Figure 11: Connectivity in a Simple Network**



The following example shows a P-router configuration for the simple network shown in Figure 11 on page 38.

```

interfaces {
    ge-0/0/2 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.1.14.1/30;
            }
            family mpls;
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/3 {
        unit 0 {
            family inet {
                address 10.1.15.2/30;
            }
        }
    }
}
  
```



```

        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-5/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.17.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
ge-5/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.1.18.1/30;
        }
        family mpls;
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.1.1/32;
        }
    }
}
}

}
protocols {
    mpls {
        interface ge-0/0/2.0;
        interface ge-0/0/3.0;
        interface ge-5/0/0.0;
        interface ge-5/0/1.0;
        interface lo0.0;
    }
    ospf {
        traffic-engineering;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface ge-0/0/2.0;
            interface ge-0/0/3.0;
            interface ge-5/0/0.0;
            interface ge-5/0/1.0;
            interface lo0.0 {
                passive;
            }
        }
    }
    ldp {
        interface ge-0/0/2.0;
        interface ge-0/0/3.0;
        interface ge-5/0/0.0;
        interface ge-5/0/1.0;
    }
}
}

```

**Related Topics** ■ Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in Multipoint Service on page 35

- Base Configuration for N-PE Device to be Used in a Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP) Service on page 36

## Chapter 4

# Prestaging Actions

- Viewing N-PE Devices on page 41
- Viewing Prestaging Rules on page 44
- Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
- Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51
- Adding a UNI on page 56
- Unassigning N-PE Devices on page 57
- Deleting UNIs on page 58

### Viewing N-PE Devices

---

You can view network devices that have been assigned the N-PE role using either a thumbnail display or a table.

The following topics provide procedures for viewing N-PE devices:

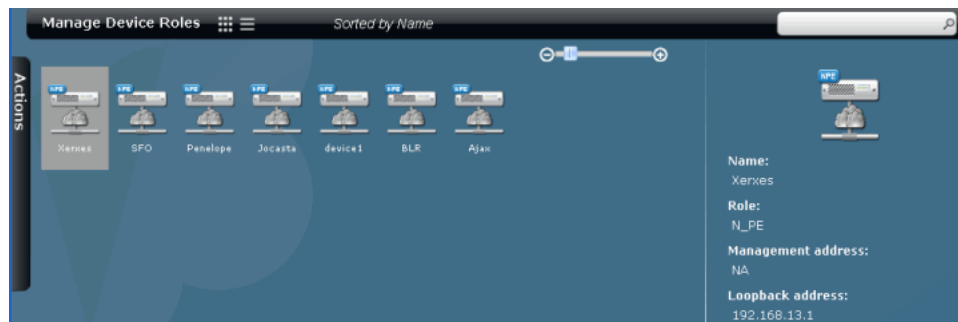
- Viewing N-PE Devices as Graphics on page 41
- Viewing N-PE Devices in a Table on page 43

### Viewing N-PE Devices as Graphics

To view N-PE devices in a graphical form, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the Manage Device Roles screen header, select the graphical view icon.

Thumbnails of every device on the network assigned the N-PE role appear in the main display area, as shown in the following example:

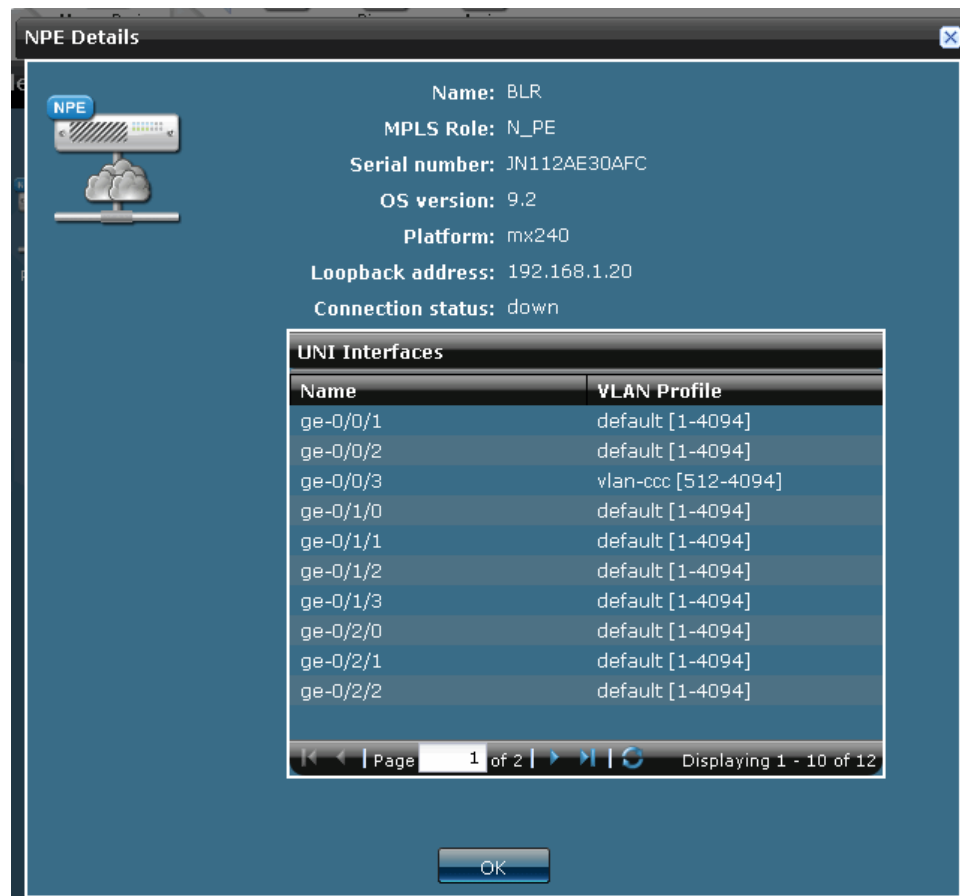


4. To view summary information about a specific N-PE device, select the thumbnail of that device. The Junos Space software provides the following information in the quick view panel:
  - Name—The name assigned to the device
  - Role—The assigned MPLS role for the device (N-PE)
  - Management address—The address to which the Junos Space fabric connects to the device
  - Loopback address
5. To view additional device details, including UNI information, double-click the thumbnail. The NPE Details window appears.

The detailed view provides the following information:

- Name—The name assigned to the device
- MPLS Role—The assigned MPLS role for the device (N-PE)
- Serial number—The serial number of the device
- OS version—The version of the Junos software on the device
- Platform—The device type and model, for example MX240
- Loopback address
- Connection status—up or down
- UNI Interfaces—All assigned UNIs on the device with the applied VLAN pool profile

An example follows:



## Viewing N-PE Devices in a Table


To view N-PE devices in a table, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the Manage Device Roles screen header, select the table view icon.

A table of information about all N-PE devices on your network appears. For each device, the table presents the following information:

- Name—The name assigned to the device.
- Management Address—The address to which the Junos Space fabric connects to the device.
- Loopback Address

An example follows:



Name	Management Address	Loopback Address
Xerxes	NA	192.168.13.1
SFO	NA	192.168.1.40
Penelope	NA	192.168.21.1
Jocasta	NA	192.168.10.1
device1	NA	192.168.1.30
BLR	NA	192.168.1.20
Ajax	NA	192.168.8.1

**Name:**  
Xerxes

**Role:**  
N\_PE

**Management address:**  
NA

**Loopback address:**  
192.168.13.1

4. To view summary information about a specific N-PE device, select the table row for the device. The Ethernet Activator software provides the following information in the quick view panel:
  - Name—The name assigned to the device
  - Role—The assigned MPLS role for the device (N-PE)
  - Management address—The address to which the Junos Space fabric connects to the device
  - Loopback address
5. To view additional device details and UNI information, double-click the table row for the device. The device detail view appears in the main display area. The detailed view lists all UNIs discovered on the device with the applied VLAN pool profile. See “Viewing N-PE Devices as Graphics” on page 41 for an example.

#### Related Topics

- Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27
- Viewing Prestaging Statistics on page 59
- Viewing Prestaging Rules on page 44
- Adding a UNI on page 56
- Unassigning N-PE Devices on page 57
- Deleting UNIs on page 58
- Discovering Devices in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*

## Viewing Prestaging Rules

Prestaging rules contain criteria for classifying the MPLS role of each device and recommending which physical interfaces should be UNI interfaces. For each recommended UNI interface, the system recommends its primary loopback address.

These prestaging rules are predefined and cannot be configured. They are neither selectable nor configurable. However, you can modify the results of the rules before committing the recommended assignments to the database.

The following topics show how to view prestaging rules in either a graphical or a tabular view. You can view a summary of all prestaging rules, see a summary “quick view,” or view details of a specific prestaging rule.

- Viewing Prestaging Rules as Graphics on page 45
- Viewing Prestaging Rules in a Table on page 47

## Viewing Prestaging Rules as Graphics

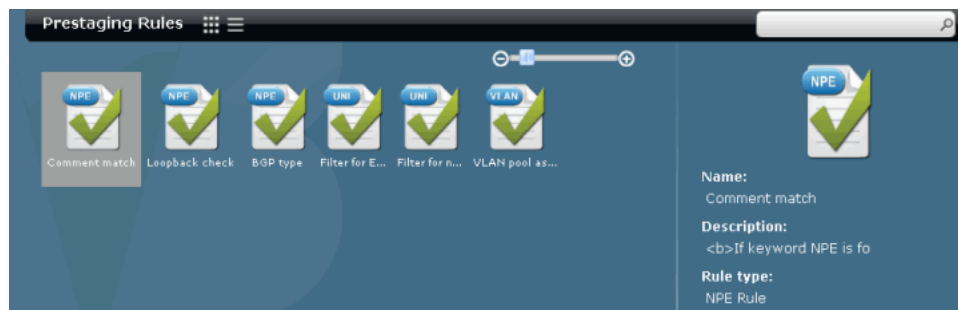
To view the prestaging rules as graphics, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task.
3. In the task ribbon, select **Rules**.

The Prestaging Rules screen appears.



4. In the Prestaging Rules screen header, select the thumbnail view icon.

Thumbnails representing each of the prestaging rules appear as shown in the following sample screen.







Each thumbnail contains a decoration in the top left corner that identifies the type of check the rule performs and a unique name that identifies the specific rule. Table 4 on page 45 explains each prestaging rule.

**Table 4: Prestaging Rules**

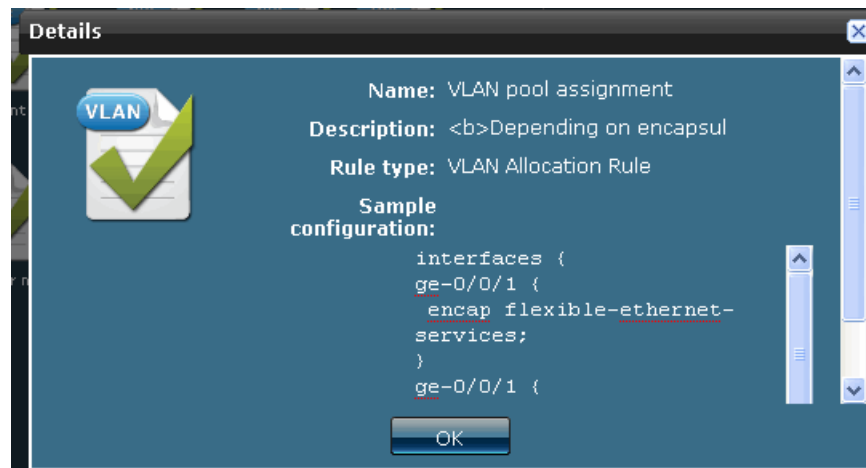
Name	Rule Type	Explanation
Comment match		Checks whether the Comment field in the device configuration explicitly identifies the device as a PE device.  The Comment field must contain “PE” if the device is to be assigned the PE MPLS role.
Loopback check		Checks whether the loopback IP address is set in the device configuration.  A loopback address must be set if the device is to be assigned the PE MPLS role.

**Table 4: Prestaging Rules** (continued)

Name	Rule Type	Explanation
BGP type		Checks whether EBGp is enabled for the device. Specifically, the rule checks whether the device configuration has <code>configuration/protocols/bgp/group/type</code> set to “external.”  EBGP must not be enabled if the device is to be assigned the PE MPLS role. Devices with EBGp set are instead assigned the P role.
Filter for Ethernet ports		Checks for Gigabit Ethernet (ge) or 10 Gigabit Ethernet (xe) interfaces.
Filter for non IP ports		Excludes interfaces with IP addresses from UNI assignment.
Vlan pool assignment		Depending on configured encapsulation, correct VLAN pool ranges are assigned to the UNIs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ vlan-ccc—512 through 4094</li><li>■ flexible-ethernet-services—1 through 4094</li><li>■ flexible-vlan-services—1 through 4094</li><li>■ extended-vlan-ccc—1 through 4094</li></ul>

5. To view summary information about a specific prestaging rule, click the rule icon. The following summary information appears in the quick look panel to the right:
  - The name of the rule
  - A brief description of the rule
  - The rule type; that is, whether it is an NPE rule, a UNI rule, or a VLAN allocation rule
6. To view additional details about a rule, double-click the rule thumbnail. The additional information includes a sample configuration that satisfies the rule:





## Viewing Prestaging Rules in a Table

To view prestaging rules in a tabular format, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task.
3. In the task ribbon, select **Rules**.

The Prestaging Rules screen appears.

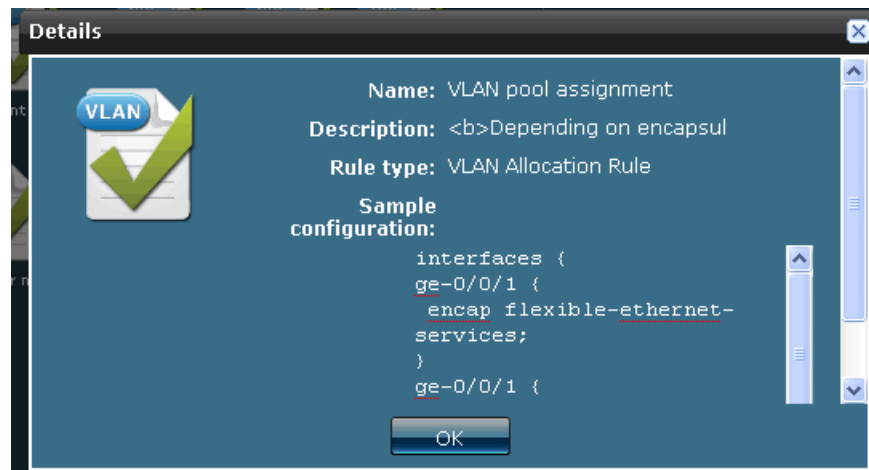
4. In the Prestaging Rules screen header, select the table view icon.

A table appears listing all the prestaging rules along with a brief description of each rule. See Table 4 on page 45 for details.

5. To view summary information about a specific rule, select the rule in the table. The following summary information appears in the quick-look pane to the right:

- The name of the rule
- A brief description of the rule
- The rule type; that is, whether it is an NPE rule, a UNI rule, or a VLAN rule

6. To view details about the rule, including a sample configuration, double-click the table row. An example output follows:



- Related Topics**
- Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27
  - Viewing N-PE Devices on page 41
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51

## Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices

Prestaging all Ethernet Activator assignment recommendations is a powerful yet simple way to prepare your devices for provisioning. This procedure provides the prestaging steps that accept all system recommendations. To prestage devices and make exceptions to the system recommendations, see “Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions” on page 51.

Before discovering and assigning N-PE devices, you must have already have run device discovery. See *Discovering Devices in the Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*.

Prestaging has two parts:

1. Discovering Device Roles on page 48
2. Assigning Device Roles on page 50

### Discovering Device Roles

To discover the roles of devices found during element discovery, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Discover Roles** task icon.

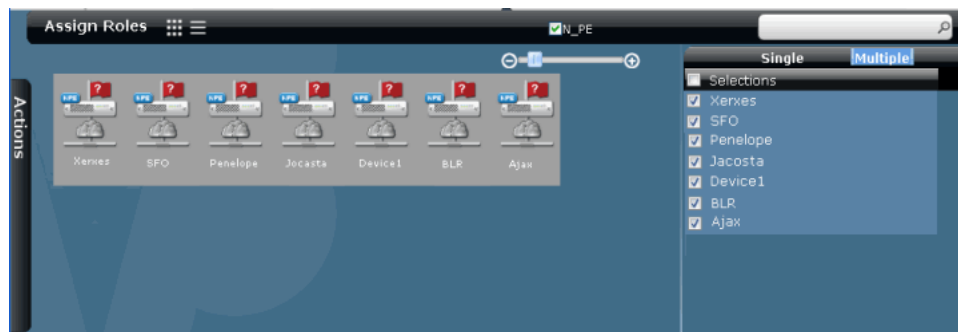
The Role Discovery Status window shows the discovery of unassigned devices found in the database, as shown in the following example:



The graph portion of this example shows how many of the unassigned devices the prestaging rules determined could be assigned the N-PE role and how many could be assigned the P role. The UNKNOWN bar indicates devices that had no MPLS role assigned but for which the Ethernet Activator software was unable to recommend a role.

- To view the devices for which the Ethernet Activator software recommends the PE role, click on the N\_PE bar.

The Assign Roles screen appears, as shown in the following example:



The question mark on each icon indicates that the device role has not yet been assigned.

Device role discovery is now complete. To assign device and interface roles, follow the steps in the next section, “Assigning Device Roles” on page 50.

## Assigning Device Roles

If you need to exclude devices from role assignment, or you need to exclude interfaces from the list of interfaces that can be used as UNIs, use the procedures documented in “Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions” on page 51.

To assign all discovered roles and interfaces, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Device Roles**.
3. The Manage Device Roles screen appears and shows all devices with roles currently assigned.
4. In the task ribbon, select the **Assign Roles** task icon.
5. In the Assign Roles screen, click **Multiple** in the quick view pane and select all devices.
6. Open the Actions drawer and select **Assign NPE Role**.
7. In the confirmation screen, click **Assign**.
8. To view the assignment status, in the Job Details screen, click the job ID of the assignment job.

The Manage Jobs screen shows the progress and status of the role assignment job. See *Viewing Scheduled Jobs* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

While the job is ongoing, you cannot make additional assignments from the Assign Roles screen. The Assign NPE Role action is dimmed to indicate you cannot select it.

- Related Topics**
- [Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27](#)
  - [Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51](#)
  - [Unassigning N-PE Devices on page 57](#)
  - [Deleting UNIs on page 58](#)
  - [Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the \*Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide\*](#)
  - [Viewing Prestaging Rules on page 44](#)
  - [Discovering Devices in the \*Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide\*](#)

## Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions

---

Preparing network devices for service activation is usually a simple process which directs the Ethernet Activator software to prepare your devices automatically. When you prestage devices, the Ethernet Activator software scans the database for devices that have already been discovered but have no MPLS role assigned, and recommends a role for each device it finds, based on the device configuration data and a set of predefined rules. You can then display those devices and their recommended settings for:

- MPLS role for the device (PE only)
- Loopback interface
- UNI interfaces

The Ethernet Activator software allows you to exclude specific recommended devices from being assigned the N-PE role and to exclude interfaces from use as UNIs during service provisioning. You can also change the loopback address of a PE device.

For step-by-step instructions on how to prepare devices for network activation using all the recommendations for N-PE role assignment and UNI assignment that the Ethernet Activator software makes, see “Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices” on page 48. These topics describe how to prestage devices with exceptions:

1. Discovering Device Roles on page 51
2. Excluding Devices from N-PE Role Assignment on page 53
3. Changing the Loopback Address of an N-PE Device on page 54
4. Excluding Interfaces from UNI Role Assignments on page 54
5. Committing Your Prestaging Choices on page 55

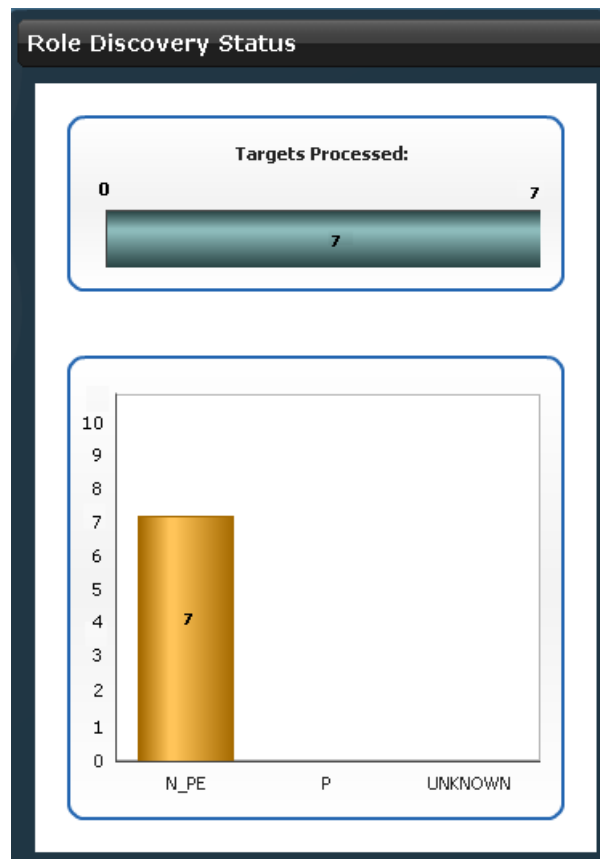
### Discovering Device Roles

Before discovering device roles, you must run device discovery. See Discovering Devices in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*.

To discover unassigned PE devices, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Discover Roles** task icon.

The Role Discovery Status window shows the discovery of unassigned devices found in the database, as shown in the following example:



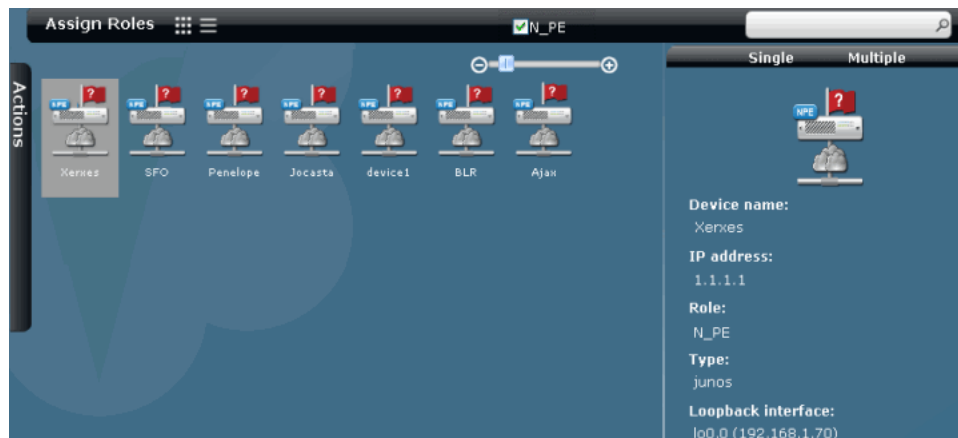
**NOTE:** If this is not the first time you have run the discover roles operation, this action overwrites any recommendations remaining from the previous discover roles operation. Devices with confirmed roles are not affected.

The Targets Processed box contains a progress bar, which when finished, shows how many unassigned devices the Ethernet Activator software found in its database.

The graph portion of this example shows how many of the unassigned devices the prestaging rules determined could be assigned the N-PE role and how many could be assigned the P role. The UNKNOWN bar indicates devices that had no MPLS role assigned but for which the Ethernet Activator software was unable to recommend a role.

- To view the devices for which the Ethernet Activator software recommends the PE role, click on the N\_PE bar.

The Assign Roles screen appears, similar to the following example:



The question mark on each icon indicates that the device role has not yet been assigned.

5. Choose your next step:
  - To exclude a device, see “Excluding Devices from N-PE Role Assignment” on page 53.
  - To change the loopback address for specific devices, see “Changing the Loopback Address of an N-PE Device” on page 54.
  - To exclude some UNIs for specific devices, see “Excluding Interfaces from UNI Role Assignments” on page 54.

### ***Excluding Devices from N-PE Role Assignment***

The rules-driven process that the Ethernet Activator software uses to discover device roles recommends the correct roles in most cases. To exclude a device from N-PE role assignment, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
  2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
  3. In the task ribbon, select the **Assign Roles** task icon.
- The results of the most recent role discovery operation appear.
4. In the Assign Roles screen, select the N-PE device that you want to exclude from role assignment. To exclude several N-PE devices, use the multiple selection capability.
  5. Open the Actions drawer and select **Exclude from NPE Role**.

The Assign Roles screen refreshes. The excluded devices are no longer visible.

## Changing the Loopback Address of an N-PE Device

The Ethernet Activator software allows you to change the loopback address of an N-PE device to that of a different loopback unit.



**NOTE:** Although Junos software allows you to assign multiple loopback addresses to the same loopback unit, the Junos Space software recognizes only the first address assigned to the loopback unit. Therefore, when you change the loopback address of an N-PE device, it must be to that of a different loopback unit.

To change the loopback address of an N-PE device, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Assign Roles** task icon.

The results of the most recent role discovery operation appear, including any changes you have subsequently made to your prestaging data.

Repeat steps 4 through 7 for each device for which you want to change the loopback address.

4. In the Assign Roles screen, select the device for which you want to change the loopback address.
5. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Loopback Address**.
6. In the Modify Loopback Address window, select the loopback address you want to use.
7. Click **Modify**.

The quick look panel shows the new loopback address.

## Excluding Interfaces from UNI Role Assignments

To exclude interfaces from the list of interfaces that the prestaging rules determined were suitable for use as UNIs, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Assign Roles** task icon.

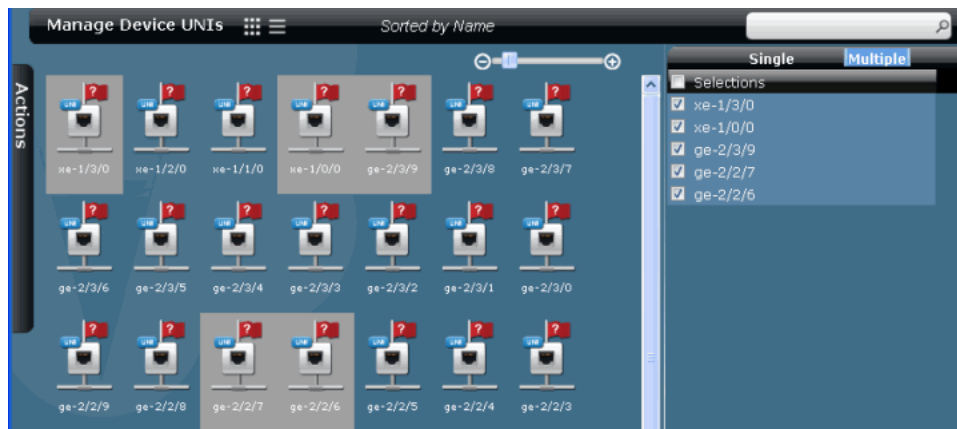
The results of the most recent role discovery operation appear, including any changes you have subsequently made to your prestaging data.

Repeat steps 4 through 9 for each device for which you want to exclude some recommended UNI selections:

4. In the Assign Roles screen, select the device for which you want to manage UNIs.
5. Open the Actions drawer and select **Manage Device UNIs**.



The Manage Device UNIs screen shows all the device interfaces for the selected device and indicates those that the Ethernet Activator software recommends for use as UNIs. The following graphic provides an example:



6. In the Manage Device UNIs screen, select the UNI you want to exclude.  
To exclude more than one UNI, use the multiple selection capability.
7. Open the Actions drawer and select **Exclude from UNI Role**.
8. Open the Actions drawer and select **Return to Assign Roles** to return to the Assign Roles screen.

## Committing Your Prestaging Choices

This procedure provides instructions for assigning the N-PE role to selected devices and committing all device prestaging information to the database.

Before performing these steps, you must complete the following tasks:

- Discover devices that have not yet been assigned an MPLS role.
- Exclude from the list of discovered devices those devices that you do not want to assign the N-PE role to.
- On each device, exclude the interfaces you do not want used as UNIs.

To commit your prestaging choices to the database, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Assign Roles** task icon.
4. Examine the list of devices to be sure these are the devices you want to assign the N-PE role.
5. Use the multiple selection capability to select all devices. The quick look panel lists all selected devices.
6. Click **Assign NPE Role**.

7. In the confirmation screen, click **Assign**.
8. To view the assignment status, in the Job Details screen, click the job ID of the assignment job.

The Manage Jobs screen shows the progress and status of the role assignment job. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

While the job is ongoing, you cannot make additional assignments from the Assign Roles screen. The Assign NPE Role action is dimmed to indicate you cannot select it.

- Related Topics**
- Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Unassigning N-PE Devices on page 57
  - Adding a UNI on page 56
  - Deleting UNIs on page 58
  - Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Prestaging Rules on page 44
  - Viewing N-PE Devices on page 41
  - Discovering Devices in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*

## Adding a UNI

---

To add a UNI to the list of UNIs that can be assigned to a service on a specific device, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the Manage Device Roles screen, select the device on which you want to add an interface to the list of potential UNIs.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Add Device UNIs**.
5. The Assign Device UNIs screen appears, similar to the following example.

This screen displays all interfaces on the device that have not been assigned.



Interfaces that the prestaging rules identified as having UNI capability have the UNI symbol in the upper left corner of the thumbnail.

6. Select the interface you want to make available for assignment as a UNI. To select multiple interfaces, use the multiple selection feature.
7. Open the Actions drawer and select **Assign UNI**.
8. In the Assign UNI role window, click **Confirm** to assign the UNI.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing N-PE Devices on page 41
  - Deleting UNIs on page 58

## Unassigning N-PE Devices

To unassign an N-PE device so that it can no longer be assigned to a service, follow these steps:



**NOTE:** Before you can unassign an N-PE device, it must not be assigned to any deployed service.

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the Manage Device roles screen, select the N-PE device you want to unassign.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Unassign NPE Role**.



**NOTE:** If services are deployed on this device, the Unassign NPE Role action will be dimmed and not selectable.

5. The Manage Device Roles screen refreshes and shows the selected device removed.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing N-PE Devices on page 41
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51

## Deleting UNIs

---

After performing the initial assignment of N-PE devices and UNIs, you can still exclude additional interfaces from the list of UNIs so long as those UNIs are not assigned to services.

To remove an interface from consideration as a UNI, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Device Roles** task icon.
3. In the Manage Device Roles screen, select the device you want to work on.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Manage Device UNIs**.

The Manage Device UNIs screen appears. It shows all the interfaces that have been assigned the UNI role.

5. Select the interface you no longer want to have the UNI role. To unassign multiple interfaces, use the multiple selection feature.
6. Open the Actions drawer and select **Delete UNI**.
7. In the Exclude from UNI Role confirmation window, click **Exclude**.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing N-PE Devices on page 41
  - Adding a UNI on page 56

## Chapter 5

# Monitoring Prestaging Activities

- Monitoring Device Roles on page 59

## Monitoring Device Roles

---

- Viewing Prestaging Statistics on page 59

### ***Viewing Prestaging Statistics***

The landing page for the Prestage Devices workspace contains charts and graphs that provide information about available capacity on discovered N-PE devices. You can determine which devices have UNIs available, or which devices have plenty of available capacity for routing services.

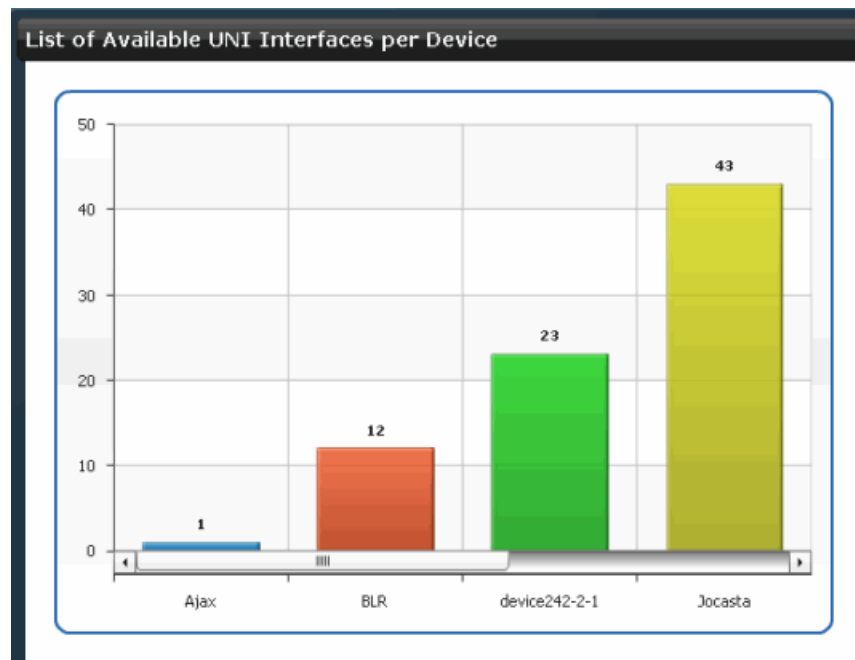
The following topics describe viewing statistics in the Prestage Devices workspace landing page:

- Viewing Available UNIs on N-PE Devices on page 59
- Viewing Services on N-PE Devices on page 60

### **Viewing Available UNIs on N-PE Devices**

To view the number of available UNIs on each device allocated an N-PE role, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.  
The Junos Space software displays the chart named List of Available UNI Interfaces per Device. An example follows:



Each vertical bar represents an N-PE device. The number of UNIs is shown on the Y axis. If more than four devices on your network have been assigned the N-PE role, drag the slider across the bottom of the graph to view all devices.

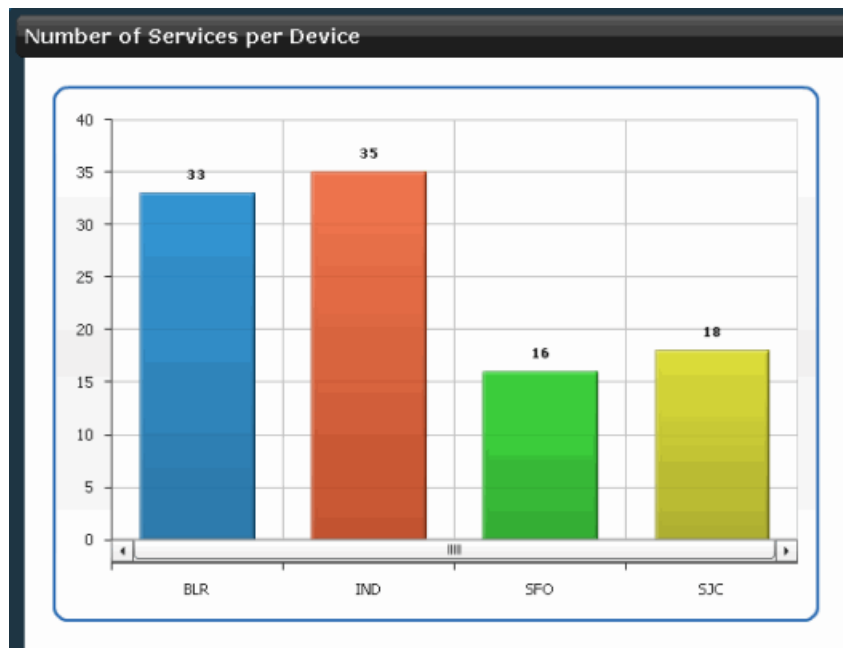
2. To list the UNIs configured on a specific N-PE device:
  - a. Click on the bar that represents the device.
  - b. In the Manage Device Roles screen, double-click the device.

The Manage Device Roles screen shows only the data for the selected device.

### Viewing Services on N-PE Devices

To view the number of services provisioned on each N-PE device in your network, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace icon.  
The Junos Space software displays the chart named Number of Services per Device. An example follows:



2. Each vertical bar represents an N-PE device. The number of services provisioned on each device is shown on the Y axis. If more than four devices on your network have been assigned the N-PE role, drag the slider across the bottom of the graph to view all devices.
3. To find out more information about the services provisioned on a specific device, click on the bar that represents the device.

The Manage Services page displays only those services provisioned on that device.

- Related Topics**
- Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27
  - Viewing Services on page 235
  - Viewing Managed Devices





### **Part 3**

## **Creating and Managing Layer 2 Service Definitions**

- Managing Service Definitions on page 65
- Predefined Service Definitions on page 95
- Monitoring Service Definitions on page 157



## Chapter 6

# Managing Service Definitions

- Viewing Service Definitions on page 65
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 84
- Publishing a Customized Service Definition on page 92
- Unpublishing a Service Definition on page 92
- Deleting a Customized Service Definition on page 93

## Viewing Service Definitions

---

The following topics show how to view service definitions in either a graphical or a tabular view. You can view all service definitions, use filters to limit the view, see a “quick view,” or view full details of a specific service definition.

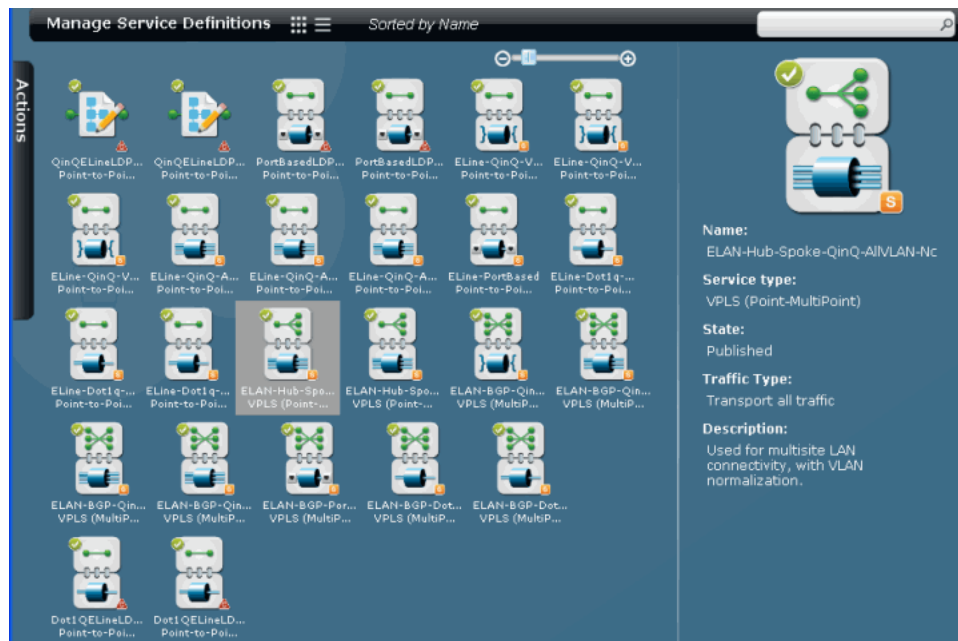
- Viewing Service Definitions as Graphics on page 65
- Viewing Service Definitions in Tables on page 69

### Viewing Service Definitions as Graphics

To view the service definitions on your network in a graphical form, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.
3. To display the service definition inventory as graphics, in the filter bar, select the thumbnail view icon.

Thumbnails for the service definitions appear in the main display area, as shown in the following example:



A sample thumbnail follows, with its components identified. The top portion of the thumbnail identifies the service topology and includes a decoration that indicates whether the service definition is published. The lower portion of the thumbnail indicates the endpoint interface type and traffic type and includes a decoration that indicates whether the service definition is one of the standard service definitions provided with the Ethernet Activator software, or if it is customized.

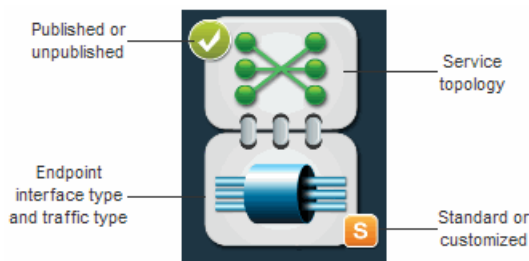













Table 5 on page 66 explains each of the service definition thumbnail symbols and decorations.

**Table 5: Service Definition Symbols and Decorations**

Symbol/Decoration	Name	Description
	Point-to-point	This service definition is for point-to-point Ethernet services.
	Multipoint-to-multipoint	This service definition is for multipoint-to-multipoint (full mesh) Ethernet services.

**Table 5: Service Definition Symbols and Decorations (continued)**

Symbol/Decoration	Name	Description
	Point-to-multipoint	This service definition is for point-to-multipoint (hub and spoke) Ethernet services.
	Single VLAN	Transports a single VLAN between 802.1Q interfaces
	Range of VLANs	Transports a range of VLANs between Q-in-Q interfaces
	All traffic	Transports all traffic between Q-in-Q interfaces
	Port-to-port	Transports all traffic on a port to other sites in the service
	Standard	The service definition is prepackaged and cannot be modified.
	Customized	The service definition is customized.
	Published	The service definition is published and is available for creating service orders.  Standard service definitions are always published. Customized service definitions can be published or not.
	Unpublished	The customized service definition has not yet been published.

4. Use the search facility to restrict the display by partial name.
5. For a quick look view of a specific service definition, click once on the service icon. Summary information about the service appears in the right pane. Table 6 on page 67 explains the fields in this quick look view.

**Table 6: Quick Look Service Definition Information**

Field	Meaning
Name	The unique name assigned to the service definition.
Service type	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point Ethernet (LDP)</li> <li>■ VPLS (MultiPoint-MultiPoint)</li> <li>■ VPLS (Point-MultiPoint)</li> </ul>

**Table 6: Quick Look Service Definition Information** *(continued)*

Field	Meaning
State	One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Published—The service definition is available for use by service provisioners.</li> <li>■ Unpublished—The service definition is not yet available for use by service provisioners.</li> </ul>
Traffic type	One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transport all traffic—All the customers VLAN traffic is transported across the network.</li> <li>■ Transport all traffic (port based)—All traffic on dedicated ports.</li> <li>■ Transport single vlan—Only one specified VLAN is transported across the network.</li> <li>■ Transport vlan range—A specified range of VLANs is transported across the network.</li> </ul>
Description	A brief description of the service definition.

- To view details of a specific service definition, double-click the service definition icon.

The Ethernet Activator software displays a detailed view of the service definition. The following example shows a point-to-point Ethernet service definition:

Service Definition Details

General

Name: ELine-PortBased

Type: Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)

Comments: P2P-Martini for J/M/MX, Port based, rate limit 10M

Connectivity Settings

VC ID selection: Auto pick

Default MTU (Bytes): 1522

MTU range: 1522-9192

Editable in service order

Editable in service order

UNI Settings

Ethernet option: port-port

Traffic type: N/A

VLAN ID selection: N/A

Physical IF encapsulation: ethernet-ccc

Logical IF encapsulation: N/A

Protect UNI interface

Default MTU (Bytes): 1522

MTU range: 1522-9192

Rate limiting: Enabled

Default Bandwidth (Mbps): 10

Bandwidth range: 10-100

Increment (Mbps): 10

Editable in service order

Editable in service order

Editable in service order

For information about the meaning of each attribute, see “Service Attributes Overview” on page 15.

Viewing Service Definitions in Tables

To view the service definitions on your network in a tabular form, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.
3. To display the service definition inventory in tabular form, in the filter bar, select the table view icon.

A table of service definitions appears in the main display area of the screen, as shown in the following example:

Viewing Service Definitions in Tables ■ 69

Name	State	Service Type	Created By
QinqELineLDPService 1-100M	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
QinqELineLDPService	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
PortBasedLDPService	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
PortBasedLDPService	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-Ext-CCC	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-CCI	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-Ext-CCC	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-CCC	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-PortBased	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-Ext-CCC	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-CCC	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN	Published	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)	super
ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All	Published	VPLS (Point-MultiPoint)	super
ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN	Published	VPLS (Point-MultiPoint)	super

**Name:**  
ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-Nc

**Service type:**  
VPLS (Point-MultiPoint)

**State:**  
Published

**Traffic Type:**  
Transport all traffic

**Description:**  
Used for multisite LAN connectivity, with VLAN normalization.

Table 7 on page 70 explains the information presented in the table.

**Table 7: Service Definition Table Fields**

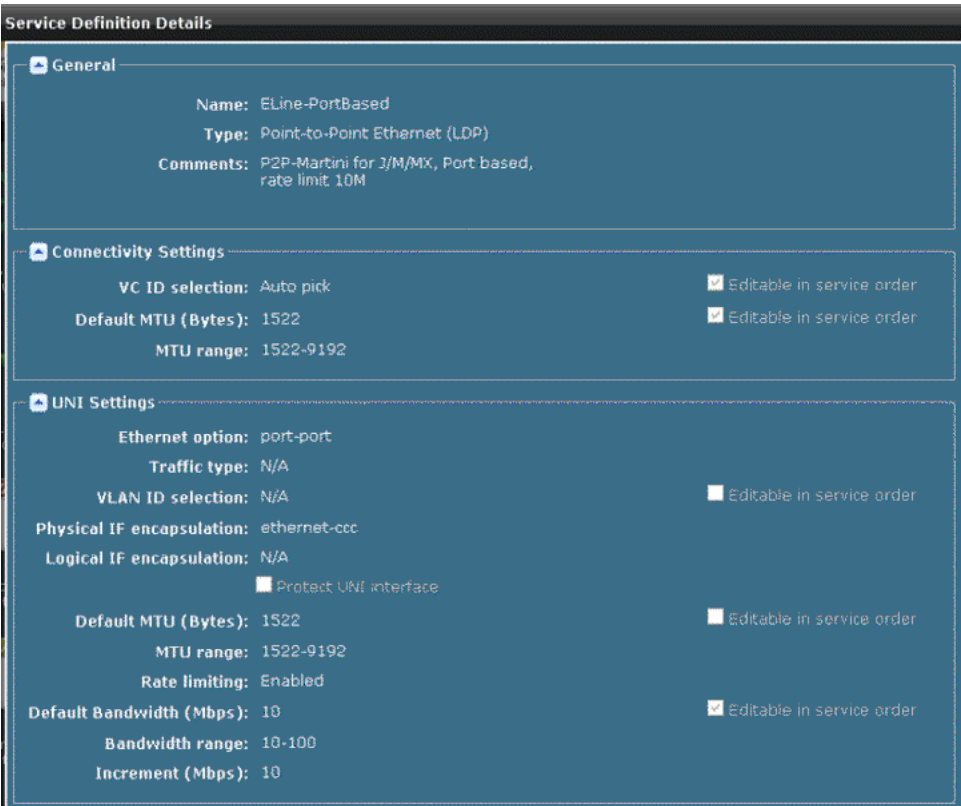
Column	Meaning
Name	The unique name assigned to the service definition.
State	One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Published—The service definition is available for use by service provisioners.</li> <li>Unpublished—The service definition is not yet available for use by service provisioners.</li> </ul>
Service Type	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point-to-point Ethernet (LDP)</li> <li>VPLS (MultiPoint-to-MultiPoint)</li> <li>VPLS (Point-to-MultiPoint)</li> </ul>
Created By	The screen name of the user who created the service definition.

- To restrict the display of service definitions, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the Search bar and press Enter. All service definition names that match the search criterion appear in the main display area.



- 5. For a quick look view of a specific service definition, select the service definition in the table. Summary information about the service appears in the right panel.
- 6. To view details about a service definition, double-click the service definition icon in the table.

The Ethernet Activator software displays a detailed view of the service definition. The following example shows a point-to-point Ethernet service definition:



For information about the meaning of each attribute, see “Service Attributes Overview” on page 15.

- Related Topics**
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
  - Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78
  - Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 84
  - Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95
  - Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
  - Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143

## Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition

This procedure provides the steps to create a definition for a point-to-point VPN service. The standard service definitions that came with your initial software installation are designed to be appropriate for most requirements. You can also create a customized service definition—for example, to set different bandwidth limits on the service than those offered in the standard service definitions.

Once the new service definition is complete and published, network operators or service provisioners can use the completed service definition as a base for creating and then activating point-to-point VPN services on the network.

The screens appear in the order stated. You can, however, perform these steps in any order by accessing them through the task list in the right panel. If the panel is not visible, click the snap tool on the right side of the main display area.

To create a point-to-point service definition, follow these procedures:

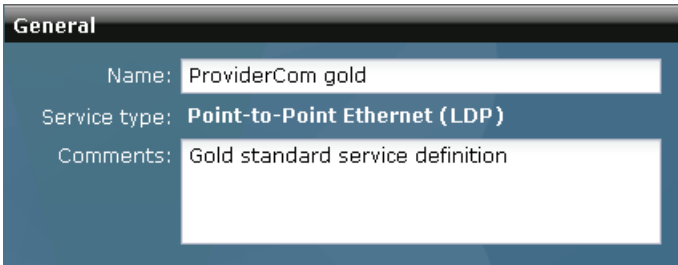
1. Specifying General Information on page 72
2. Specifying Connectivity Information on page 73
3. Specifying UNI Settings on page 73

### Specifying General Information

To specify the general information for a point-to-point Ethernet (LDP) service definition, follow these steps:

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Create P2P Service Definition** task icon.

The first Create Service Definition screen appears, as shown in the following example:



General	
Name:	ProviderCom gold
Service type:	Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)
Comments:	Gold standard service definition

4. In the Name field, enter a name for the service definition.
5. In the Comments field, enter a brief description or other comment that you want to appear in the Service Definition table. (Optional)
6. Click **Next** to save the General step information. The Connectivity step appears.

## Specifying Connectivity Information

In the Connectivity step, specify the attributes that define the connectivity between remote sites across the service provider network. An example screen follows:

To specify connectivity between sites across the network, follow these steps:

1. In the VC ID selection field, specify how the VC ID will be chosen during service order creation:
  - To allow the service provisioner to enter the VC ID, choose **Select manually**.
  - To cause the Junos Space software to assign a VC ID automatically from the VC ID pool, select **Auto pick**.

To allow the service provisioner to override the setting in the VC ID field, select **Editable in service order**.

2. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU across the service provider network.
 

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order**. In the MTU range field, enter the highest and lowest MTU that the service provisioner can enter.
3. Click **Next** to save the connectivity settings. The UNI Settings step appears.

## Specifying UNI Settings

In the UNI Settings step, provide the UNI service attributes for this service definition. The attributes you set depend on whether you are setting attributes for a port, an 802.1Q interface, or a Q-in-Q interface.

- Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services on page 73
- Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q Interface Types on page 75
- Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q Interface Types on page 76

### Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services

To set UNI attributes for a port:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **port-port**. The screen shows options specific to port-to-port circuits, as shown in the following example:

**UNI Settings**

**Traffic Treatment**

Ethernet option: **port-port**

Customer traffic type: **N/A**

VLAN ID selection: **Auto pick**

☐ Editable in service order

**Interface Settings**

Physical IF encapsulation: **ethernet-ccc**

Logical IF encapsulation: **N/A**

**MTU Settings**

Default MTU (Bytes): **1522**

MTU range (Bytes): **1522** **9192**

☐ Editable in service order

**Bandwidth Settings**

☒ Enable rate limiting

Default bandwidth (Mbps): **10**

Bandwidth range (Mbps): **10** **50**

Increment (Mbps): **10**

☒ Editable in service order

2. In the Customer traffic type field, select **N/A**. For port-to-port services, all traffic is always transported.

The VLAN ID cannot be selected. In port-to-port services, all traffic and all VLANs on one port are transported to the other port.

3. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select **ethernet-ccc**, which is the only valid physical interface encapsulation method for port-to-port services.

The Logical IF encapsulation field cannot be selected because it is not relevant to port-to-port services.

4. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order**. In the MTU range field, enter the highest and lowest value for MTU that the service provisioner can enter.

5. To enable a service provisioner to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner can enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

6. Click **Finish** to save the UNI settings.

The service definition is complete.

## Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q Interface Types

To set UNI attributes for 802.1Q interfaces:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **dot1q**. The screen shows options specific to 802.1Q interfaces, as shown in the following example:

**UNI Settings**

**Traffic Treatment**

Ethernet option: **dot1q**

Customer traffic type: **Transport single vlan**

VLAN ID selection: **Auto pick** ☐ Editable in service order

**Interface Settings**

Physical IF encapsulation: **flexible-ethernet-service**

Logical IF encapsulation: **vlan-ccc**

**MTU Settings**

Default MTU (Bytes): **1522** ☒ Editable in service order

MTU range (Bytes): **1522** **9192**

**Bandwidth Settings**

☒ Enable rate limiting

Default bandwidth (Mbps): **10** ☒ Editable in service order

Bandwidth range (Mbps): **10** **100**

Increment (Mbps): **10**

2. In the Customer Traffic type field, select **Transport single vlan** to transport the traffic for specific VLANs across the network. Transport single VLAN is the only option for 802.1Q interfaces.

The service provisioner will be prompted for the VLAN-ID when creating a service order based on this service definition.

3. In the VLAN ID field, specify how the VLAN ID will be determined:
  - To allow the service provider to specify the VLAN ID, choose **Select manually**.
  - To cause the VLAN ID to be selected automatically from the VLAN ID pool, select **Auto pick**.

To enable the service provisioner to override this setting in a service order, select **Editable in service order**.

4. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select the default physical encapsulation scheme to be used by service orders based on this service definition. We recommend you select **flexible-ethernet-services**.
5. The Logical IF encapsulation field is constrained by your selection in the Physical IF encapsulation field. If you selected the recommended physical encapsulation mode of flexible-ethernet-service, then your only option is to select **vlan-ccc** for the logical encapsulation method.
6. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order** and, in the MTU range fields, enter the lowest and highest values for MTU that the service provisioner is allowed to enter.

7. To enable a service to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit in the Default bandwidth (Mbps) field.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter lowest and highest values that the service provisioner can enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

8. Click **Finish** to save the UNI settings.

The service definition is complete.

## Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q Interface Types

To set UNI attributes for Q-in-Q interfaces:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **qinq**. The screen expands to include options specific to Q-in-Q interfaces, as shown in the following example:

The screenshot shows the 'UNI Settings' configuration page with the following sections and values:

- Traffic Treatment:**
  - Ethernet option: **qinq**
  - Customer traffic type: **Transport vlan range**
  - VLAN ID selection: **Select manually**
  - ☐ Editable in service order
- Interface Settings:**
  - Physical IF encapsulation: **flexible-ethernet-service**
  - Logical IF encapsulation: **vlan-ccc**
- MTU Settings:**
  - Default MTU (Bytes): **1522**
  - MTU range (Bytes): **1522** to **9192**
  - ☒ Editable in service order
- Bandwidth Settings:**
  - ☒ Enable rate limiting
  - Default bandwidth (Mbps): **10**
  - Bandwidth range (Mbps): **10** to **100**
  - Increment (Mbps): **10**
  - ☒ Editable in service order

2. In the Customer traffic type field:
  - Select **Transport all traffic** if you want to transport the traffic from all VLANs across the network.
  - Select **Transport vlan range** if you want to limit the traffic across the network to a specific range of VLANs.

If you select this option, the service provisioner will be prompted for the VLAN-ID range when creating a service order based on this service definition.

3. In the VLAN ID selection field, specify how the service provider VLAN ID will be set during service order creation:
  - To cause the provisioning software to automatically select the service provider VLAN ID from the VLAN ID pool, select **Auto pick**.
  - To allow the service provisioner to specify the service provider VLAN ID, choose **Select manually**.

To enable the service provisioner to override this setting, select **Editable in service order**.

4. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select the default physical encapsulation scheme to be used by service orders based on this service definition. We recommend you choose **flexible-ethernet-services**.
5. The Logical IF encapsulation field is constrained by your selection in the Physical IF encapsulation field. If you selected the recommended physical encapsulation mode of **flexible-ethernet-services**, then your only option is to select **vlan-ccc** for the logical encapsulation method.
6. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order** and, in the MTU range fields, enter the lowest and highest values for MTU that the service provisioner can enter.

7. To enable a service to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit in the Default bandwidth (Mbps) field.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) field, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner can enter.
  - In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.
8. Click **Finish** to complete the service definition.

#### Related Topics

- Publishing a Customized Service Definition on page 92
- Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95
- Viewing Service Definitions on page 65
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 84

## Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition

This procedure provides the steps to create a definition for a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service.

The standard service definitions that came with your initial software installation are designed to be appropriate for most requirements. You can also create a customized service definition—for example, to set different bandwidth limits on the service than those offered in the standard service definitions.

When the new service definition is complete and published, network operators or service provisioners can use the completed service definition as a base for creating and then activating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services on the network.

The screens appear in the order stated. You can, however, perform these steps in any order by accessing them through the task list in the right panel. If the panel is not visible, click the snap tool on the right side of the main display area.

To create a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service definition, follow these procedures:

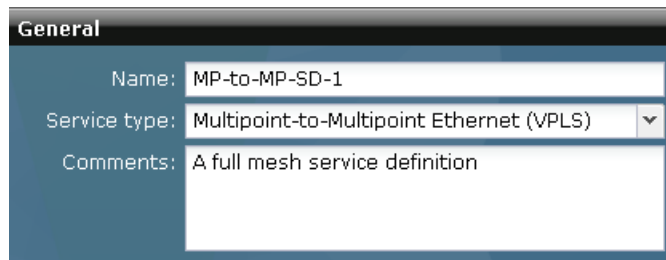
1. Specifying General Information on page 78
2. Specifying Connectivity and Security Information on page 79
3. Specifying UNI Settings on page 80

### Specifying General Information

To specify the general information for a multipoint-to-multipoint service definition, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Create VPLS Service Definition** task icon.

The first Create Service Definition screen appears. A sample screen follows:



General	
Name:	MP-to-MP-SD-1
Service type:	Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) ▼
Comments:	A full mesh service definition

4. In the Name field, enter a name for the service definition.
5. In the Service type field, select **Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet (VPLS)**.
6. In the Comments field, enter a brief description or other comment that you want to appear in the Service Definition table. (Optional)
7. Click **Next** to save the General step information. The Connectivity step appears.



## Specifying Connectivity and Security Information

In the Connectivity step, specify the attributes that define the connectivity among remote sites across the service provider network and the service security. A sample Connectivity screen follows:

To specify connectivity between sites across the network, follow these steps:

1. In the Connectivity Settings box, select a value in the Normalized VLAN field:
  - To preserve customer VLAN IDs across the network, select **Normalized VLAN all**.
  - To preserve no VLAN IDs across the network, select **Normalized VLAN none**.
  - If VLAN IDs are to be provided manually and are required to match, select **Not normalized**.



**NOTE:** For services that transport a range of VLANs, you must select **Normalized VLAN all**. You cannot transport a range of VLANs without normalization.

For port-to-port services, you must select **Not normalized**.

For more information about VLAN normalization, see “Junos Space Layer 2 Services Overview” on page 3.

The Route target field and the Route distinguisher field are not editable. These values are always selected automatically.

2. In the MAC Security Settings box, make selections for MAC learning and MAC statistics, and enter values for Interface MAC limit, and MAC table size.
3. Click **Next** to save the connectivity settings. The UNI Settings step appears.

## Specifying UNI Settings

In the UNI Settings step, provide the UNI service attributes for this service definition. The attributes you set depend on whether you are setting attributes for ports, 802.1Q interfaces, or Q-in-Q interfaces:

- Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services on page 80
- Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q interface Types on page 81
- Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q interface Types on page 82

### Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services

To set UNI attributes for port UNIs:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **port-port**. The screen shows options specific to port-port option:

The screenshot shows the 'UNI Settings' configuration page. It is divided into four main sections, each with a blue header and a light blue background:

- Traffic Treatment:** Contains three dropdown menus: 'Ethernet option' (set to 'port-port'), 'Customer traffic type' (set to 'N/A'), and 'VLAN ID selection' (set to 'Auto pick'). There is a checkbox labeled 'Editable in service order' on the right.
- Interface Settings:** Contains two dropdown menus: 'Physical IF encapsulation' (set to 'ethernet-vpls') and 'Logical IF encapsulation' (set to 'N/A').
- MTU Settings:** Contains two input fields: 'Default MTU (Bytes)' (set to '1522') and 'MTU range (Bytes)' (with '1522' in the first field and '9192' in the second). There is a checkbox labeled 'Editable in service order' on the right.
- Bandwidth Settings:** Contains a checked checkbox 'Enable rate limiting', and three input fields: 'Default bandwidth (Mbps)' (set to '1'), 'Bandwidth range (Mbps)' (with '1' in the first field and '1.0' in the second), and 'Increment (Mbps)' (set to '1'). There is a checkbox labeled 'Editable in service order' on the right.

2. In the Customer traffic type field, select N/A. For port-to-port services, all traffic is always transported.

The VLAN ID cannot be selected. In port-to-port services, all traffic and all VLANs on one port are transported to all other ports.

3. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select **ethernet-vpls**, which is the only valid physical interface encapsulation method for port-to-port services.

The Logical IF encapsulation field cannot be selected because it is not relevant to port-to-port services.

4. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order**. In the MTU range fields, enter the lowest and highest values for MTU that the service provisioner can enter.

5. To enable a service provisioner to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner can enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

6. Click **Finish** to save the UNI settings.

The service definition is complete.

## Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q interface Types

To set UNI attributes for 802.1Q interfaces:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **dot1q**. The following screen shows options specific to 802.1Q interfaces.

The screenshot shows the 'UNI Settings' window with four main sections:

- Traffic Treatment:**
  - Ethernet option: **dot1q** (dropdown)
  - Customer traffic type: **Transport single vlan** (dropdown)
  - VLAN ID selection: **Auto pick** (dropdown)
  - ☐ Editable in service order
- Interface Settings:**
  - Physical IF encapsulation: **flexible-ethernet-service** (dropdown)
  - Logical IF encapsulation: **vlan-vpls** (dropdown)
- MTU Settings:**
  - Default MTU (Bytes): **1522** (text field)
  - MTU range (Bytes): **1522** (text field) to **9192** (text field)
  - ☒ Editable in service order
- Bandwidth Settings:**
  - ☒ Enable rate limiting
  - Default bandwidth (Mbps): **1** (text field)
  - Bandwidth range (Mbps): **1** (text field) to **50** (text field)
  - Increment (Mbps): **1** (text field)
  - ☒ Editable in service order

2. In the Customer Traffic type field, select **Transport single vlan** to transport the traffic for a specific VLAN across the network. Single VLAN is the only option for 802.1Q interface types.
3. In the VLAN ID selection field, specify how the VLAN ID will be determined:
  - To allow the service provider to specify the VLAN ID, choose **Select manually**. This option is used typically when no VLAN normalization is applied.

- To cause the VLAN ID to be selected automatically from the VLAN ID pool, select **Auto pick**. This option is used typically when VLAN normalization is applied.

To enable the service provisioner to override this setting in a service order, select **Editable in service order**.

4. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select the default physical encapsulation scheme to be used by service orders based on this service definition. We recommend you select **flexible-ethernet-services**.
5. The Logical IF encapsulation field is constrained by your selection in the Physical IF encapsulation field. If you selected the recommended physical encapsulation mode of **flexible-ethernet-services**, then your only option is to select **vlan-vpls** for the logical encapsulation method.
6. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order** and, in the MTU range fields, enter the highest and lowest MTU values that the service provisioner can enter.

7. To enable a service to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit in the Default bandwidth (Mbps) field.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner is allowed to enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

8. Click **Finish** to save the UNI settings.

The service definition is complete.

### Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q interface Types

To set UNI attributes for Q-in-Q interfaces:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **qinq**. The screen expands to include options specific to Q-in-Q interfaces, as shown in the following sample screen:

**UNI Settings**

**Traffic Treatment**

Ethernet option: **qinq**

Customer traffic type: **Transport vlan range**

VLAN ID selection: **Auto pick** ☐ Editable in service order

**Interface Settings**

Physical IF encapsulation: **flexible-ethernet-service**

Logical IF encapsulation: **vlan-vpls**

**MTU Settings**

Default MTU (Bytes): **1522** ☒ Editable in service order

MTU range (Bytes): **1522** **9192**

**Bandwidth Settings**

☒ Enable rate limiting

Default bandwidth (Mbps): **1** ☒ Editable in service order

Bandwidth range (Mbps): **1** **50**

Increment (Mbps): **1**

2. In the Customer traffic type field:
  - Select **Transport all traffic** if you want to transport the traffic from all VLANs across the network.
  - Select **Transport vlan range** if you want to limit the traffic across the network to a specific range of VLANs.

If you select this option, the service provisioner will be prompted for the VLAN-ID range when creating a service order based on this service definition.
3. In the VLAN ID selection field, specify how the service VLAN ID will be set during service order creation:
  - To cause the provisioning software to automatically select the service VLAN ID from the VLAN ID pool, select **Auto pick**. This option is used typically when no VLAN normalization is applied.
  - To allow the service provisioner to specify the service VLAN ID, choose **Select manually**. This option is used typically when VLAN normalization is applied.

To enable the service provisioner to override this setting, select **Editable in service order**.
4. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select the default physical encapsulation scheme to be used by service orders based on this service definition. We recommend you choose **flexible-ethernet-services**.
5. The Logical IF encapsulation field is constrained by your selection in the Physical Interface Encapsulation field. If you selected the recommended physical encapsulation mode of flexible-ethernet-services, then your only option is to select **vlan-vpls** for the logical encapsulation method.
6. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order** and, in the MTU range fields, enter the lowest and highest values for MTU that the service provisioner can enter.

7. To enable a service to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit in the Default bandwidth (Mbps) field.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner can enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

8. Click **Finish** to complete the service definition.

#### Related Topics

- Publishing a Customized Service Definition on page 92
- Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
- Viewing Service Definitions on page 65
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 84

## Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition

---

This procedure provides the steps to create a definition for a point-to-multipoint Ethernet service. Point-to-multipoint services are also known as hub and spoke services.

The standard service definitions that came with your initial software installation are designed to be appropriate for most requirements. You can also create a customized service definition—for example, to set different bandwidth limits on the service than those offered in the standard service definitions.

When the new service definition is complete and published, network operators or service provisioners can use the completed service definition as a base for creating and then activating point-to-multipoint Ethernet services on the network.

The screens appear in the order stated. You can, however, perform these steps in any order by accessing them through the task list in the right panel. If the panel is not visible, click the snap tool on the right side of the main display area.

To create a point-to-multipoint Ethernet service definition, follow these procedures:

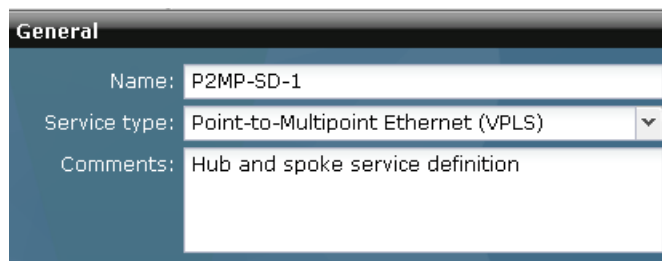
1. Specifying General Information on page 85
2. Specifying Connectivity and Security Information on page 85
3. Specifying UNI Settings on page 87

## **Specifying General Information**

To specify the general information for a point-to-multipoint service definition, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Create VPLS Service Definition** task icon.

The first Create Service Definition screen appears. A sample screen follows:



General	
Name:	P2MP-SD-1
Service type:	Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) ▼
Comments:	Hub and spoke service definition

4. In the Name field, enter a name for the service definition.
5. In the Service type field, select **Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet (VPLS)**.
6. In the Comments field, enter a brief description or other comment that you want to appear in the Service Definition table. (Optional)
7. Click **Next** to save the General step information. The Connectivity step appears.

## **Specifying Connectivity and Security Information**

In the Connectivity step, specify the attributes that define the connectivity among remote sites across the service provider network and the service security. A sample Connectivity screen follows:

The screenshot shows two panels in the Junos Space Ethernet Activator interface. The top panel, titled "Connectivity", contains the "Connectivity Settings" section with the following fields: "Route target" set to "Auto pick", "Route distinguisher" set to "Auto pick", and "Normalized VLAN" set to a dropdown menu showing "Normalized VLAN all". The bottom panel, titled "MAC Security Settings", contains the "MAC Security Settings" section with the following fields: "MAC learning" checked, "Interface MAC limit" set to "1024", "MAC statistics" unchecked, and "MAC table size" set to "5120".

To specify connectivity between sites across the network, follow these steps:

1. In the Connectivity Settings box, select a value in the Normalized VLAN field:
  - To preserve customer VLAN IDs across the network, select **Normalized VLAN all**.
  - To preserve no VLAN IDs across the network, select **Normalized VLAN none**.
  - If VLAN IDs are to be provided manually and are required to match, select **Not normalized**.



**NOTE:** For services that transport a range of VLANs, you must select **Normalized VLAN all**. You cannot transport a range of VLANs without normalization.

For port-to-port services, you must select **Not normalized**.

For more information about VLAN normalization, see “Junos Space Layer 2 Services Overview” on page 3

The Route target field and the Route distinguisher field are not editable. These values are always selected automatically.

2. In the MAC Security Settings box, make selects for MAC learning and MAC statistics and enter values for MAC Interface MAC limit and MAC table size.
3. Click **Next** to save the connectivity settings. The UNI Settings step appears.



Specifying UNI Settings

In the UNI Settings step, provide the UNI service attributes for this service definition. The attributes you set depend on whether you are setting attributes for ports, 802.1Q interfaces, or Q-in-Q interfaces:

- Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services on page 87
- Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q Interface Types on page 88
- Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q Interface Types on page 90

Specifying UNI Settings for Port-to-Port Services



**NOTE:** You can select the port-port option only for services that are not normalized. That is, you must have selected **Not Normalized** when specifying the connectivity. If you cannot select the port-port option, use the back button to return to the previous screen. See “Specifying Connectivity and Security Information” on page 85.

To set UNI attributes for port UNIs:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **port-port**. The screen shows options specific to port-to-port interfaces:

UNI Settings

Ethernet option:

port-port

Customer traffic type:

N/A

VLAN ID selection:

Auto pick

Editable in service order

Interface Settings

Physical IF encapsulation:

ethernet-vpls

Logical IF encapsulation:

N/A

MTU Settings

Default MTU (Bytes):

1522

MTU range (Bytes):

1522

9192

Editable in service order

Bandwidth Settings

Enable rate limiting

Default bandwidth (Mbps):

1

Bandwidth range (Mbps):

1

10

Increment (Mbps):

1

Editable in service order

2. In the Customer traffic type field, select **N/A**. For port-to-port services, all traffic is always transported.

The VLAN ID cannot be selected. In port-to-port services, all traffic and all VLANs on one port are transported to all other ports.

3. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select **ethernet-vpls**, which is the only valid physical interface encapsulation method for port-to-port services.

The Logical IF encapsulation field cannot be selected because it is not relevant to port-to-port services.

4. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order**. In the MTU range fields, enter the lowest and highest values for MTU that the service provisioner can enter.

5. To enable a service provisioner to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner can enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

6. Click **Finish** to save the UNI settings.

The service definition is complete.

### Specifying UNI Settings for Services with 802.1Q Interface Types

To set UNI attributes for 802.1Q interfaces:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **dot1q**. The following screen shows options specific to 802.1Q interfaces.

**UNI Settings**

**Traffic Treatment**

Ethernet option: **dot1q** (dropdown)

Customer traffic type: **Transport single vlan** (dropdown)

VLAN ID selection: **Auto pick** (dropdown) ■ Editable in service order

**Interface Settings**

Physical IF encapsulation: **flexible-ethernet-service** (dropdown)

Logical IF encapsulation: **vlan-vpls** (dropdown)

**MTU Settings**

Default MTU (Bytes): **1522** ■ Editable in service order

MTU range (Bytes): **1522** **9192**

**Bandwidth Settings**

☒ Enable rate limiting ■ Editable in service order

Default bandwidth (Mbps): **1**

Bandwidth range (Mbps): **1** **50**

Increment (Mbps): **1**

2. In the Customer Traffic type field, select **Transport single vlan** to transport the traffic for a specific VLAN across the network. Single VLAN is the only option for 802.1Q interface types.
3. In the VLAN ID selection field, specify how the VLAN ID is determined:
  - To allow the service provider to specify the VLAN ID, choose **Select manually**. This option is used typically when no VLAN normalization is applied.
  - To cause the VLAN ID to be selected automatically from the VLAN ID pool, select **Auto pick**. This option is used typically when VLAN normalization is applied.

To enable the service provisioner to override this setting in a service order, select **Editable in service order**.

4. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select the default physical encapsulation scheme to be used by service orders based on this service definition. For point-to-multipoint services with 802.1Q interfaces, the only option is **flexible-ethernet-services**.
5. The Logical IF encapsulation field is constrained by your selection in the Physical IF encapsulation field. For the physical encapsulation mode of **flexible-ethernet-services**, your only option is to select **vlan-vpls** for the logical encapsulation method.
6. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.
 

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select **Editable in service order** and, in the MTU range fields, enter the highest and lowest MTU values that the service provisioner can enter.
7. To enable a service to limit the available bandwidth, select **Enable rate limiting** and enter a default bandwidth limit in the Default bandwidth (Mbps) field.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner is allowed to enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

8. Click **Finish** to save the UNI settings.

The service definition is complete.

## Specifying UNI Settings for Services with Q-in-Q Interface Types

To set UNI attributes for Q-in-Q interfaces:

1. In the Ethernet option field, select **qinq**. The screen expands to include options specific to Q-in-Q interfaces, as shown in the following example screen:

**UNI Settings**

**Traffic Treatment**

Ethernet option: **qinq**

Customer traffic type: **Transport vlan range**

VLAN ID selection: **Auto pick** ☒ Editable in service order

**Interface Settings**

Physical IF encapsulation: **flexible-ethernet-service**

Logical IF encapsulation: **vlan-vpls**

**MTU Settings**

Default MTU (Bytes): **1522** ☒ Editable in service order

MTU range (Bytes): **1522** **9192**

**Bandwidth Settings**

☒ Enable rate limiting

Default bandwidth (Mbps): **1** ☒ Editable in service order

Bandwidth range (Mbps): **1** **50**

Increment (Mbps): **1**

2. In the Customer traffic type field:

- Select **Transport all traffic** if you want to transport the traffic from all VLANs across the network.
- Select **Transport vlan range** if you want to limit the traffic across the network to a specific range of VLANs.

If you select this option, the service provisioner will be prompted for the VLAN-ID range when creating a service order based on this service definition.

3. In the VLAN ID selection field, specify how the service VLAN ID will be set during service order creation:

- To cause the provisioning software to automatically select the service VLAN ID from the VLAN ID pool, select **Auto pick**. This option is used typically when no VLAN normalization is applied.
- To allow the service provisioner to specify the service VLAN ID, choose **Select manually**. This option is used typically when VLAN normalization is applied.

To enable the service provisioner to override this setting, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox.

4. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select the default physical encapsulation scheme to be used by service orders based on this service definition. For point-to-multipoint services with Q-in-Q interfaces, the only option is **flexible-ethernet-services**.
5. The Logical IF encapsulation field is constrained by your selection in the Physical Interface Encapsulation field. For the physical encapsulation mode of **flexible-ethernet-services**, your only option is to select **vlan-vpls** for the logical encapsulation method.
6. In the Default MTU field, specify the MTU for each UNI.

To allow the service provisioner to override the MTU setting, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox and, in the MTU range fields, enter the lowest and highest values for the MTU that the service provisioner can enter.

7. To enable a service to limit the available bandwidth, select the **Enable rate limiting** checkbox and enter a default bandwidth limit in the Default bandwidth (Mbps) field.

To enable the service provisioner to override the default bandwidth value, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox. The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

- In the Bandwidth range (Mbps) fields, enter the lowest and highest values that the service provisioner can enter.
- In the Increment (Mbps) field, enter a value that defines which values in the range will be made available to the service provisioner. For example, a range of 10 through 50 with an increment of 10 makes the following values available to the service provisioner: 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 Mbps.

8. Click **Finish** to complete the service definition.

#### Related Topics

- Publishing a Customized Service Definition on page 92
- Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143
- Viewing Service Definitions on page 65
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78

## Publishing a Customized Service Definition

---

The service designer must publish a customized service definition before a service provisioner can use that definition to create a service request.



**NOTE:** Predefined service definitions are already in the Published state.

---

To publish a service definition, follow these steps:

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.
3. In the Manage Service Definitions screen, select the service definition you want to publish.

In table view, the State column lists unpublished service definitions. In thumbnail view, the decoration in the top left of the icon indicates the service definitions that are in the unpublished state.

4. Select the unpublished service definition that you want to publish.
5. Open the Actions drawer and select **Publish Service Definition**.

The Publish Service Definitions window appears and prompts you to confirm your action.

6. Click **Publish**.

The Manage Service Definitions screen reappears. The selected service definition is now in the published state.

### Related Topics

- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 84
- Unpublishing a Service Definition on page 92

## Unpublishing a Service Definition

---

The service designer can unpublish a custom service definition to make it unavailable to service provisioners for creating a service request. You cannot unpublish a predefined service definition.

To unpublish a service definition, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.

3. In the Manage Service Definitions screen, select the service definition you want to unpublish.

In table view, the State column lists published service definitions. In the thumbnail view, the decoration in the upper left corner of the thumbnail indicates the service definitions that are in the published state.

4. Select the published service definition that you want to unpublish.
5. Open the Actions drawer and select **Unpublish Service Definition**.

The Unpublish Service Definitions window appears and prompts you to confirm your action.

6. Click **Unpublish**.

The Manage Service Definitions screen reappears. The selected service definition is now in the unpublished state.

**Related Topics** ■ Publishing a Customized Service Definition on page 92

## Deleting a Customized Service Definition

---



**NOTE:** Before you can delete a service definition, it must be in the unpublished state.

You cannot delete a predefined service definition.

---

To delete a customized service definition, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Definitions** task icon.
3. In the Manage Service Definitions screen, select the customized service definition you want to delete.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Delete Service Definition**.
5. In the confirmation window, click **Delete**.

The Manage Service Definitions screen refreshes with the selected service definition removed.

**Related Topics** ■ Unpublishing a Service Definition on page 92





## Chapter 7

# Predefined Service Definitions

- Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95
- Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
- Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143

### Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions

---

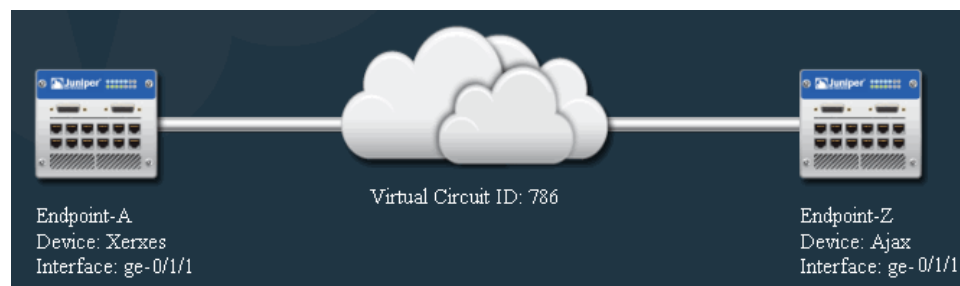
The Ethernet Activator provides predefined service definitions that a service provisioner can choose from when creating a service order. This section provides information about predefined service definitions used for creating Ethernet point-to-point services. For information about predefined service definitions used to create Ethernet multipoint (VPLS) service definitions, see the following topics:

- Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
- Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143

If none of the point-to-point predefined service definitions described here is appropriate for your needs, you can create a service definition as described in “Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition” on page 72,

The Ethernet Activator software provides predefined service definitions for Ethernet point-to-point services that use LDP switching in the network core. These services are sometimes known as E-Line Martini services. Figure 12 on page 95 shows an example of such a service.

**Figure 12: Point-to-Point Service**



Information specific to each service instance, such as the device name, endpoint name, and customer VLAN ID, is provided in the service order. Attributes that can

apply across many service instances are typically defined in the service definition. These attributes include:

- Ethernet option (dot1.q, port-port, qinq)
- Traffic type (single VLAN, multiple VLAN, all traffic)
- Physical interface encapsulation
- Logical interface encapsulation
- Rate limit range

Table 8 on page 96 lists each of the standard Ethernet point-to-point service definitions. Each standard service definition is then described in detail in the sections that follow.

**Table 8: Standard Ethernet Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions**

Standard Service Definition Name	Service Attributes
“ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN” on page 98	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ 802.1Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is single VLAN</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-CCC” on page 100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ 802.1Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is single VLAN</li> <li>■ Vlan-ccc physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-Ext-CCC” on page 102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ 802.1Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is single VLAN</li> <li>■ Extended-vlan-ccc physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>

**Table 8: Standard Ethernet Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions** (continued)

Standard Service Definition Name	Service Attributes
“ELine-PortBased” on page 104	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Port-based UNI</li> <li>■ Ethernet-ccc physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN” on page 106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-CCC” on page 108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Vlan-ccc physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-Ext-CCC” on page 110	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Extended-vlan-ccc physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELine-QinQ-VLANRange” on page 112	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for MX Series devices only</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is range of VLANs</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>

**Table 8: Standard Ethernet Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions** (continued)

Standard Service Definition Name	Service Attributes
"ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-CCC" on page 114	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for MX Series devices only</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is range of VLANs</li> <li>■ Vlan-ccc physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
"ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-Ext-CCC" on page 117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-point service for MX Series devices only</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is range of VLANs</li> <li>■ Extended-vlan-ccc physical encapsulation</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>

**ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN**

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport a single VLAN across an LDP network core using 802.1Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 98
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 99

**Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    description "Dot1q Eline Martini ";
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-id 1;
    family ccc {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
}

family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            then {
                policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.40
        interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
            virtual-circuit-id 786;
            no-control-word;
            mtu 1522;
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        description "Dot1q Eline Martini ";
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 1;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        then discard;
    }

    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }

    protocols {
        l2circuit {
            neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
                interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
                    virtual-circuit-id 786;
                    no-control-word;
                    mtu 1522;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### ***ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-CCC***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport a single VLAN across an LDP network core using 802.1Q endpoint interface types and vlan-ccc as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 100
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 101

### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    unit 513 {
        description VLANCCC-SR;
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 513;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_513;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_513 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_513 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_513;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.513 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    unit 513 {
        description VLANCCC-SR;
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-id 513;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_513;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_513 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    then discard;
  }
  family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_513 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_513;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
      interface ge-0/1/1.513 {
        virtual-circuit-id 786;
        no-control-word;
        mtu 1522;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### ***ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-Ext-CCC***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport a single VLAN across an LDP network core using 802.1Q endpoint interface types and extended-vlan-ccc as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 102
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 103

#### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
  unit 1 {
    description Extended-SR;
    vlan-id 1;
    family ccc {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```

    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
      interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
        virtual-circuit-id 786;
        no-control-word;
        mtu 1522;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
  unit 1 {
    description Extended-SR;
    vlan-id 1;
    family ccc {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {

```

```

        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### ***ELine-PortBased***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport all traffic across an LDP network core using an entire port at each endpoint using ethernet-ccc as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 104
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 105

### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 10m;
            burst-size-limit 6250000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.0 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    unit 0 {
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 10m;
            burst-size-limit 6250000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.0 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### ***ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport all customer traffic across an LDP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 106
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 107

#### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        description "AllVlanTransport";
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-tags outer 1;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }

protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
      interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
        virtual-circuit-id 786;
        no-control-word;
        mtu 1522;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    description "AllVlanTransport";
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-tags outer 1;
    family ccc {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;

```

```

        burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
}
family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            then {
                policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### ***ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-CCC***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport all customer traffic across an LDP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and vlan-ccc as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 108
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 109

#### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    unit 515 {
        description QinQ-ALLVLAN;
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-tags outer 515;
        family ccc {

```

```

        filter {
            input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_515;
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_515 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }

    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_515 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_515;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.515 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    unit 515 {
        description QinQ-ALLVLAN;
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-tags outer 515;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_515;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_515 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_515 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_515;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
      interface ge-0/1/1.515 {
        virtual-circuit-id 786;
        no-control-word;
        mtu 1522;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### ***ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-Ext-CCC***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport all customer traffic across an LDP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and extended-vlan-ccc as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 110
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 111

#### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1522;
}

```



```

        encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
        unit 1 {
            description Ext-AllVLAN;
            vlan-tags outer 1;
            family ccc {
                filter {
                    input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                }
            }
        }
    }

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
    unit 1 {
        description Ext-AllVLAN;
    }
}

```

```

        vlan-tags outer 1;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.1 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### ***ELine-QinQ-VLANRange***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport a range of VLANs across an LDP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 113
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 113

**Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 2 {
        description "QinQ Eline Martini";
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-tags outer 2 inner-range 100-110;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
    }

    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.2 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

**Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;

```

```

mtu 1522;
encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
unit 2 {
    description "QinQ Eline Martini";
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-tags outer 2 inner-range 100-110;
    family ccc {
        filter {
            input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }

    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        interface ge-0/1/1.2 {
            virtual-circuit-id 786;
            no-control-word;
            mtu 1522;
        }
    }
}

```

### ***ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-CCC***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport a range of VLANs across an LDP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and vlan-ccc as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 115
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 116

### **Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation vlan-ccc;
  unit 514 {
    description VLANRANGE-SR;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    vlan-tags outer 514 inner-range 600-610;
    family ccc {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_514;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_514 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_514 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_514;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.168.1.40 {
      interface ge-0/1/1.514 {
        virtual-circuit-id 786;
        no-control-word;
        mtu 1522;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }
}
```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```
ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation vlan-ccc;
    unit 514 {
        description VLANRANGE-SR;
        encapsulation vlan-ccc;
        vlan-tags outer 514 inner-range 600-610;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_514;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_514 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_514 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_514;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

protocols {
    l2circuit {
        neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
            interface ge-0/1/1.514 {
                virtual-circuit-id 786;
                no-control-word;
                mtu 1522;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

***ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-Ext-CCC***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-point services that transport a range of VLANs across an LDP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and extended-vlan-ccc as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 12 on page 95:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 117
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 118

***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A:

```
ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
    unit 2 {
        description Ext-VLANRange;
        vlan-tags outer 2 inner-range 100-110;
        family ccc {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family ccc {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
      interface ge-0/1/1.2 {
        virtual-circuit-id 786;
        no-control-word;
        mtu 1522;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z:

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation extended-vlan-ccc;
  unit 2 {
    description Ext-VLANRange;
    vlan-tags outer 2 inner-range 100-110;
    family ccc {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family ccc {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_2 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_2;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  l2circuit {
    neighbor 192.168.1.30 {
      interface ge-0/1/1.2 {
        virtual-circuit-id 786;
        no-control-word;
        mtu 1522;
      }
    }
  }
}

```



```
    }  
  }  
}
```

- Related Topics**
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
  - Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
  - Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143

### Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions

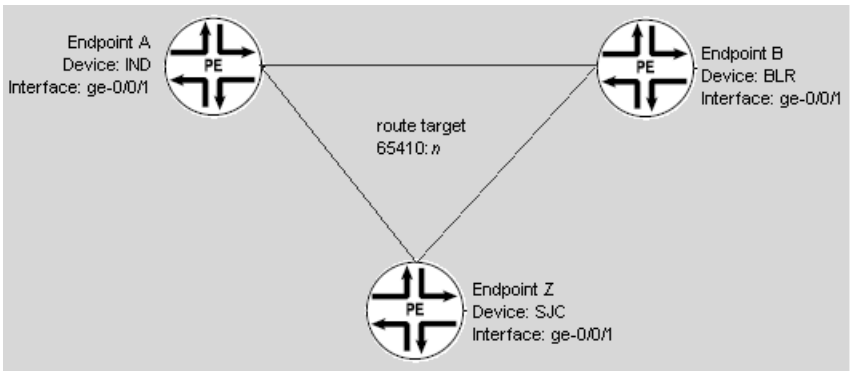
The Ethernet Activator provides predefined service definitions that a service provisioner can choose from when creating a service order. This section provides information about predefined service definitions used for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services. For information about predefined service definitions used to create point-to-point service definitions or point-to-multipoint service definitions, see the following topics:

- Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143
- Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95

If none of the multipoint-to-multipoint predefined service definitions described here is appropriate for your needs, you can create a service definition as described in “Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition” on page 78.

The Ethernet Activator software provides predefined service definitions for VPLS services that use BGP switching in the network core. These services are sometimes known as E-LAN services. This section covers multipoint-to-multipoint (or full mesh) service definitions. Figure 13 on page 119 shows an example of such a service.

**Figure 13: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service**



Information specific to each service instance, such as the device name, endpoint name, and customer VLAN ID, is provided in the service order. Attributes that can apply across many service instances are typically defined in the service definition. These attributes include:

- Ethernet option (dot1.q, port-port, qinq)
- Traffic type (single VLAN, VLAN range, all traffic)
- VLAN normalization
- Physical interface encapsulation
- Logical interface encapsulation
- Rate limit range

Table 9 on page 120 lists each of the standard VPLS service definitions. Each standard service definition is then described in detail in the sections that follow.

**Table 9: Standard Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Definitions**

Standard Service Definition Name	Service Attributes
“ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-None” on page 122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Customer VLAN IDs are not preserved</li> <li>■ 802.1Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is single VLAN</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN” on page 125	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M Series or MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ 802.1Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Customer traffic is single VLAN</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELAN-BGP-PortBased” on page 128	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Port-based UNIs</li> <li>■ Transports all customer traffic</li> <li>■ Ethernet VPLS as physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>

**Table 9: Standard Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Definitions** *(continued)*

Standard Service Definition Name	Service Attributes
“ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN” on page 131	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All” on page 134	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Customer VLAN IDs preserved</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-None” on page 138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ VLAN IDs not preserved</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELAN-BGP-QinQ-Range-Normalized-VLAN” on page 141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for MX Series devices only</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Customer VLAN IDs preserved</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ Transports specified VLAN range</li> <li>■ Flexible Ethernet services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>

**ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-None**

This service definition provides a base for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport traffic from a single VLAN on an endpoint across a BGP network core using 802.1Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. VLAN IDs are not preserved across the network—traffic passes from the single VLAN on an endpoint to any VLANs in the broadcast domain. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 13 on page 119:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 122
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 123
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 124

**Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device IND):

```
ge-0/0/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-SR {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/0/1.1;
    route-distinguisher 65410:1;
    vrf-target target:65410:0;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_2 {
          site-identifier 2;
          site-preference primary;
          interface ge-0/0/1.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint B**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device BLR):

```

ge-0/0/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 1;
    family vpls {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-SR {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/0/1.1;
  }
}

```

```

route-distinguisher 65410:0;
vrf-target target:65410:0;
protocols {
  vpls {
    no-tunnel-services;
    site Site_1 {
      site-identifier 1;
      site-preference primary;
      interface ge-0/0/1.1;
    }
  }
}
}
}
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device SJC):

```

ge-0/0/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-id 1;
    family vpls {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-SR {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/0/1.1;
    vlan-id none;
    route-distinguisher 65410:2;
  }
}

```

```

vrf-target target:65410:0;
protocols {
    vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_3 {
            site-identifier 3;
            site-preference primary;
            interface ge-0/0/1.1;
        }
    }
}

```

### ***ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN***

This service definition provides a base for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport traffic on a single VLAN across a BGP network core using 802.1Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. No VLAN mapping is performed—the VLAN ID must be the same on all endpoints. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 13 on page 119:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 125
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 126
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 127

### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device IND):

```

ge-0/0/2 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/2_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
}

```

```

        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/2_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN-SR {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/0/2.1;
        route-distinguisher 65410:4;
        vrf-target target:65410:1;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_2 {
                    site-identifier 2;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/0/2.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint B**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device BLR):

```

ge-0/0/2 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/2_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/2_1 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            then {

```



```

        policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_1;
        accept;
    }
}
}
}
}

routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN-SR {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/0/2.1;
        route-distinguisher 65410:3;
        vrf-target target:65410:1;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_1 {
                    site-identifier 1;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/0/2.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device SJC):

```

ge-0/0/2 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-id 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/2_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/2_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}
routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN-SR {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/0/2.1;
    route-distinguisher 65410:5;
    vrf-target target:65410:1;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_3 {
          site-identifier 3;
          site-preference primary;
          interface ge-0/0/2.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### ***ELAN-BGP-PortBased***

This service definition provides a base for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport all traffic on an entire port across a BGP network core using ethernet-vpls as the physical encapsulation type. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 13 on page 119:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 128
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 129
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 130

### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device IND):

```

ge-0/1/3 {
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/3;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/3 {

```

```

        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 15220;
        }
        then discard;
    }
}
family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/3 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            then {
                policer policer_in_ge-0/1/3;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
routing-instances {
    ELAN_BGP_PortBased_10_100M {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/1/3.0;
        route-distinguisher 65410:3;
        vrf-target target:65410:1;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_2 {
                    site-identifier 2;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/1/3.0;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint B**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device BLR):

```

ge-0/1/3 {
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
    unit 0 {
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/3;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/3 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 15220;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    then discard;
  }
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/3 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/3;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-instances {
  ELAN_BGP_PortBased_10_100M {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/1/3.0;
    route-distinguisher 65410:2;
    vrf-target target:65410:1;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_1 {
          site-identifier 1;
          site-preference primary;
          interface ge-0/1/3.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device SJC):

```

ge-0/2/2 {
  mtu 1522;
  encapsulation ethernet-vpls;
  unit 0 {
    family vpls {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/2/2;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/2/2 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 15220;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}

```

```

family vpls {
  filter filter_in_ge-0/2/2 {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
      then {
        policer policer_in_ge-0/2/2;
        accept;
      }
    }
  }
}

routing-instances {
  ELAN_BGP_PortBased_10_100M {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/2/2.0;
    route-distinguisher 65410:4;
    vrf-target target:65410:1;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_3 {
          site-identifier 3;
          site-preference primary;
          interface ge-0/2/2.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### ***ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN***

This service definition provides a base for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport all traffic across a BGP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. No VLAN mapping is performed—customer VLAN IDs and service provider VLAN IDs must match on each endpoint that is to send or receive traffic. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 13 on page 119:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 131
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 132
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 133

#### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device IND):

```

ge-0/1/1 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {

```

```

        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-SR {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/1/1.1;
        route-distinguisher 65410:13;
        vrf-target target:65410:4;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_2 {
                    site-identifier 2;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/1/1.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint B**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device BLR):

```

ge-0/1/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 1;
    }
}

```

```

        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/1_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/1_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-SR {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/1/1.1;
        route-distinguisher 65410:12;
        vrf-target target:65410:4;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_1 {
                    site-identifier 1;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/1/1.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device SJC):

```

ge-0/0/5 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {

```

```

        input filter_in_ge-0/0/5_1;
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/5_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/5_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/5_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-SR {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/0/5.1;
        route-distinguisher 65410:14;
        vrf-target target:65410:4;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_3 {
                    site-identifier 3;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/0/5.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

**ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All**

This service definition provides a base for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport all traffic across a BGP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. Customer VLAN IDs are preserved across the network—traffic passes only among matching customer VLAN IDs. However, traffic can pass among any service provider VLAN ID in the broadcast domain. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.



The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 13 on page 119:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 135
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 136
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 137

### **Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device IND):

```
ge-0/1/0 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/1/0_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/0_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/1/0_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/1/0_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All-SR {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/1/0.1;
        route-distinguisher 65410:10;
        vrf-target target:65410:3;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_2 {
                    site-identifier 2;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/1/0.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint B**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device BLR):

```

ge-0/1/0 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-tags outer 1;
    family vpls {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/1/0_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/1/0_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/1/0_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/1/0_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All-SR {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/1/0.1;
    route-distinguisher 65410:9;
    vrf-target target:65410:3;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_1 {
          site-identifier 1;
          site-preference primary;
          interface ge-0/1/0.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }
}
```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device SJC):

```
ge-0/0/4 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/4_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/4_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/4_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/4_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All-SR {
        instance-type vpls;
        interface ge-0/0/4.1;
        vlan-id all;
        route-distinguisher 65410:11;
        vrf-target target:65410:3;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_3 {
                    site-identifier 3;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/0/4.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

**ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-None**

This service definition provides a base for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport all traffic across a BGP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. VLAN IDs are not preserved across the network—traffic passes between any customer VLAN or service provider VLAN in the broadcast domain. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 13 on page 119:

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 138
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 139
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 140

**Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device IND):

```

ge-0/0/3 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 1;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/3_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/3_1 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/3_1 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/3_1;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-SR {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    route-distinguisher 65410:7;
    vrf-target target:65410:2;
    protocols {
      vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_2 {
          site-identifier 2;
          site-preference primary;
          interface ge-0/0/3.1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint B**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device BLR):

```

ge-0/0/3 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-tags outer 1;
    family vpls {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/0/3_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/0/3_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/3_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/0/3_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-SR {

```

```

instance-type vpls;
interface ge-0/0/3.1;
route-distinguisher 65410:6;
vrf-target target:65410:2;
protocols {
  vpls {
    no-tunnel-services;
    site Site_1 {
      site-identifier 1;
      site-preference primary;
      interface ge-0/0/3.1;
    }
  }
}
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device SJC):

```

ge-0/0/3 {
  flexible-vlan-tagging;
  encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
  unit 1 {
    encapsulation vlan-vpls;
    vlan-tags outer 1;
    family vpls {
      filter {
        input filter_in_ge-0/0/3_1;
      }
    }
  }
}

firewall {
  policer policer_in_ge-0/0/3_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 100m;
      burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/3_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/0/3_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

routing-instances {
  BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-SR {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-0/0/3.1;
  }
}

```

```

vlan-id none;
route-distinguisher 65410:8;
vrf-target target:65410:2;
protocols {
    vpls {
        no-tunnel-services;
        site Site_3 {
            site-identifier 3;
            site-preference primary;
            interface ge-0/0/3.1;
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

### ***ELAN-BGP-QinQ-Range-Normalized-VLAN***

This service definition provides a base for creating multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport traffic from a range of VLANs on an endpoint across a BGP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. Services built from this service definition must use MX Series devices on the provider edge. Customer VLAN IDs are preserved across the network—traffic passes among like customer VLAN IDs on any service provider VLAN in the broadcast domain. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data for a service with only two endpoints, SJC and SFO.

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 141
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 142

### ***Configuration on Endpoint A***

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device SJC):

```

ge-0/0/6 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 2 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 2 inner-range 1500-2000;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/6_2;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/6_2 {
        if-exceeding {

```

```

        bandwidth-limit 100m;
        burst-size-limit 62500000;
    }
    then discard;
}
family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/6_2 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            then {
                policer policer_in_ge-0/0/6_2;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-Range-Normalized-VLAN-SR1 {
        instance-type vpls;
        vlan-id all;
        interface ge-0/0/6.2;
        vlan-id all;
        route-distinguisher 65410:19;
        vrf-target target:65410:6;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_2 {
                    site-identifier 2;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/0/6.2;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device SFO):

```

ge-0/0/1 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
        encapsulation vlan-vpls;
        vlan-tags outer 1 inner-range 1500-2000;
        family vpls {
            filter {
                input filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
            }
        }
    }
}

firewall {
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {

```



```

        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 100m;
            burst-size-limit 62500000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
}
family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/1_1 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            then {
                policer policer_in_ge-0/0/1_1;
                accept;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
routing-instances {
    BestCustomer_ELAN-BGP-QinQ-Range-Normalized-VLAN-SR1 {
        instance-type vpls;
        vlan-id all;
        interface ge-0/0/1.1;
        route-distinguisher 65410:18;
        vrf-target target:65410:6;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                no-tunnel-services;
                site Site_1 {
                    site-identifier 1;
                    site-preference primary;
                    interface ge-0/0/1.1;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

- Related Topics**
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78
  - Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 143
  - Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95

## Predefined Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions

---

The Ethernet Activator provides predefined service definitions that a service provisioner can choose from when creating a service order. This section provides information about predefined service definitions used for creating point-to-multipoint services. For information about predefined service definitions used to create point-to-point service definitions or multipoint-to-multipoint service definitions, see the following topics:

- Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
- Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95

If none of the point-to-multipoint predefined service definitions described here is appropriate for your needs, you can create a service definition as described in “Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition” on page 84.

The Ethernet Activator software provides predefined service definitions for VPLS services that use BGP switching in the network core. These services are sometimes known as E-LAN services. This section covers point-to-multipoint (or hub and spoke) service definitions.

Information specific to each service instance, such as the device name, endpoint name, customer VLAN ID, and whether a specific endpoint is a hub or a spoke is provided in the service order. Attributes that can apply across many service instances are typically defined in the service definition. These attributes include:

- Ethernet option (dot1.q, qinq)
- Traffic type (single VLAN, VLAN range, all traffic)
- VLAN normalization
- Physical interface encapsulation
- Logical interface encapsulation
- Rate limit range

Table 10 on page 144 lists each of the standard VPLS service definitions. Each standard service definition is then described in detail in the sections that follow.

**Table 10: Standard Point-to-Multipoint Service Definitions**

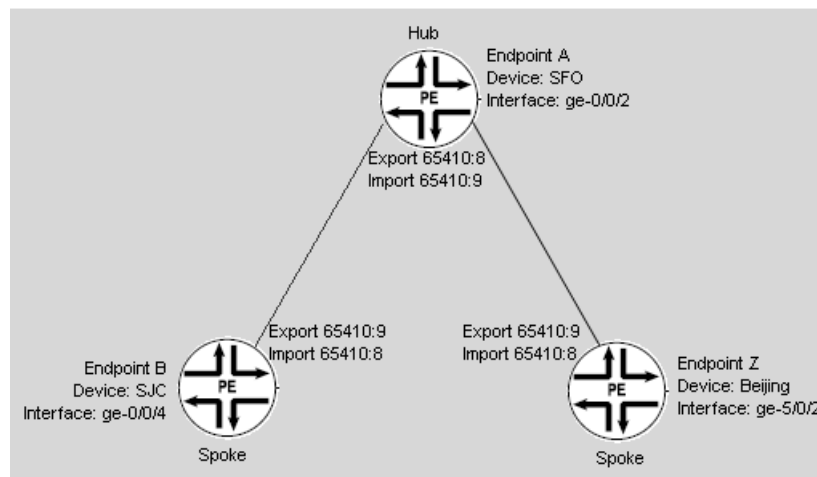
Standard Service Definition Name	Service Attributes
“ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-No” on page 145	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M Series or MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Customer VLAN IDs are preserved</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>
“ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN” on page 150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Multipoint Ethernet service for M Series and MX Series devices</li> <li>■ Gigabit Ethernet interfaces</li> <li>■ Customer VLAN IDs are not preserved</li> <li>■ Q-in-Q endpoint interface types</li> <li>■ All customer traffic</li> <li>■ Flexible-ethernet-services physical encapsulation type</li> <li>■ Rate limiting from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps with 10 Mbps increment</li> </ul>

**ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-No**

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport all traffic on an endpoint across a BGP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. VLAN IDs are not preserved across the network—traffic passes from the single VLAN on an endpoint to any VLANs in the broadcast domain. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps.

The following sections show the configuration data on each endpoint when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 14 on page 145—a point-to-multipoint service with one hub and two spokes.

**Figure 14: Point-to-Multipoint Service with One Hub**



- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 145
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 147
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 149

**Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device SFO). This device is configured as the service hub.

```
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/2 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 4 {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      vlan-tags outer 4;
      family vpls {
```

```

        filter {
            input filter_in_ge-0/0/2_4;
        }
    }
}
}
policy-options {
    policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-hm-export {
        term 1 {
            then {
                community add
                export-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8;
                accept;
            }
        }
        term 2 {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-hm-import {
        term 1 {
            from {
                protocol bgp;
                community [
                    import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:9
                    import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8 ];
            }
            then accept;
        }
        term 2 {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    community export-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8
members target:65410:8;
    community import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8
members target:65410:8;
    community import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:9
members target:65410:9;
}
firewall {
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/2_4 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_4;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_4 {
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-limit 10m;
        burst-size-limit 15220;
    }
    then discard;
}
}
routing-instances {

```

```

ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All {
    instance-type vpls;
    vlan-id all;
    interface ge-0/0/2.4;
    route-distinguisher 65410:15;
    vrf-import ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-hm-import;
    vrf-export ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-hm-export;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            mac-table-size {
                5120;
            }
            interface-mac-limit {
                1024;
            }
            no-tunnel-services;
            site Site_2 {
                site-identifier 2;
                site-preference primary;
                interface ge-0/0/2.4;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint B**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device SJC). This device is a service spoke.

```

interfaces {
    ge-0/0/4 {
        flexible-vlan-tagging;
        mtu 1522;
        encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
        unit 4 {
            encapsulation vlan-vpls;
            vlan-tags outer 4;
            family vpls {
                filter {
                    input filter_in_ge-0/0/4_4;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

policy-options {
    policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-export {
        term 1 {
            then {
                community add
                export-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:9;
                accept;
            }
        }
        term 2 {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-import {

```

```

        term 1 {
            from {
                protocol bgp;
                community
import-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8;
            }
            then accept;
        }
        term 2 {
            then reject;
        }
    }
    community export-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:9
members target:65410:9;
    community import-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8
members target:65410:8;
}

firewall {
    family vpls {
        filter filter_in_ge-0/0/4_4 {
            interface-specific;
            term 1 {
                then {
                    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/4_4;
                    accept;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    policer policer_in_ge-0/0/4_4 {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit 10m;
            burst-size-limit 15220;
        }
        then discard;
    }
}

routing-instances {
    ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All {
        instance-type vpls;
        vlan-id all;
        interface ge-0/0/4.4;
        route-distinguisher 65410:16;
        vrf-import ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-import;
        vrf-export ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-export;
        protocols {
            vpls {
                mac-table-size {
                    5120;
                }
                interface-mac-limit {
                    1024;
                }
            }
            no-tunnel-services;
            site Site_3 {
                site-identifier 3;
                site-preference primary;
                interface ge-0/0/4.4;
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }
}
```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device Beijing). Thus device is a service spoke.

```
interfaces{
  ge-5/0/2 {
    unit 2 {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      vlan-tags outer 2;
      family vpls {
        filter {
          input filter_in_ge-5/0/2_2;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

policy-options {
  policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-export {
    term 1 {
      then {
        community add
        export-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:9;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term 2 {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-import {
    term 1 {
      from {
        protocol bgp;
        community
        import-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8;
      }
      then accept;
    }
    term 2 {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  community export-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:9
  members target:65410:9;
  community import-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-65410:8
  members target:65410:8;
}

firewall {
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-5/0/2_2 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-5/0/2_2;
```

```
        accept;
    }
}
}
}
policer policer_in_ge-5/0/2_2 {
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-limit 10m;
        burst-size-limit 15220;
    }
    then discard;
}
}

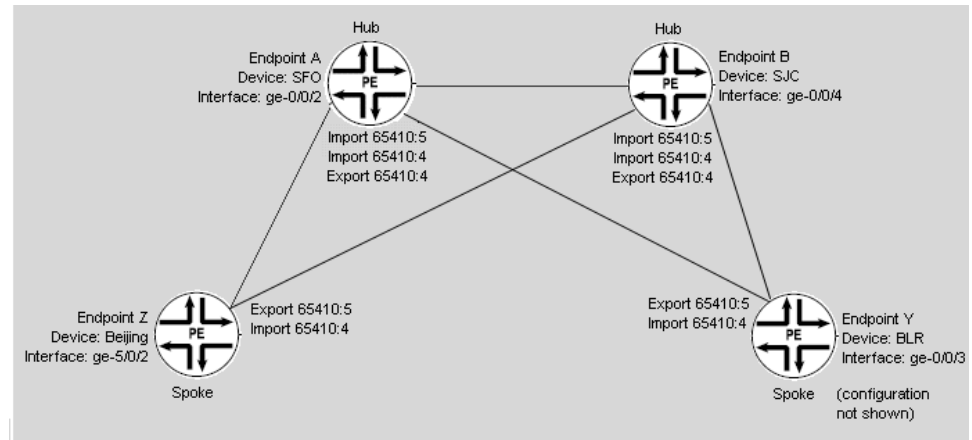
ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All {
    instance-type vpls;
    vlan-id all;
    interface ge-5/0/2.2;
    route-distinguisher 65410:14;
    vrf-import ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-import;
    vrf-export ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN_Normalized_All-export;
    protocols {
        vpls {
            mac-table-size {
                5120;
            }
            interface-mac-limit {
                1024;
            }
            no-tunnel-services;
            site Site_1 {
                site-identifier 1;
                site-preference primary;
                interface ge-5/0/2.2;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

### ***ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN***

This service definition provides a base for creating point-to-multipoint Ethernet services that transport all traffic on an endpoint across a BGP network core using Q-in-Q endpoint interface types and flexible-ethernet-services as the physical encapsulation type. Customer VLAN IDs are preserved across the network—traffic passes among like customer VLAN IDs on any service provider VLAN in the broadcast domain. Service provisioners can limit the bandwidth of services built from this service definition to specific values from 10 Mbps through 100 Mbps. Figure 15 on page 151 shows a point-to-multipoint service with two hubs.

The following sections show the configuration data on endpoints A, B, and Z when you use this service definition to create the service shown in Figure 15 on page 151—a point-to-multipoint service with two service hubs and two spokes. The configuration for endpoint Y is not described.



**Figure 15: Point-to-Multipoint Service with Two Hubs**

- Configuration on Endpoint A on page 151
- Configuration on Endpoint B on page 153
- Configuration on Endpoint Z on page 154

### **Configuration on Endpoint A**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint A (device SFO). This device is configured as a service hub.

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/2 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 3 {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      vlan-tags outer 3;
      family vpls {
        filter {
          input filter_in_ge-0/0/2_3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

policy-options {
  policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-export {
    term 1 {
      then {
        community add export-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term 2 {
      then reject;
    }
  }
}

```

```

policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-import {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol bgp;
      community [ import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:5
import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4 ];
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term 2 {
    then reject;
  }
}
community export-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4 members
target:65410:4;
community import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4 members
target:65410:4;
community import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:5 members
target:65410:5;
}

firewall {
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/2_3 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_3;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }

  policer policer_in_ge-0/0/2_3 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 10m;
      burst-size-limit 15220;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}

ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/0/2.3;
  route-distinguisher 65410:9;
  vrf-import ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-import;
  vrf-export ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-export;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      mac-table-size {
        5120;
      }
      interface-mac-limit {
        1024;
      }
      no-tunnel-services;
      site Site_2 {
        site-identifier 2;
        site-preference primary;
        interface ge-0/0/2.3;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

### Configuration on Endpoint B

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint B (device SJC). This device is configured as a service hub.

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/4 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services
    unit 3 {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      vlan-tags outer 3;
      family vpls {
        filter {
          input filter_in_ge-0/0/4_3;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
policy-options {
  policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-export {
    term 1 {
      then {
        community add export-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4;

        accept;
      }
    }
    term 2 {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-import {
    term 1 {
      from {
        protocol bgp;
        community [ import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:5
import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4 ];
      }
      then accept;
    }
    term 2 {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  community export-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4 members
target:65410:4;
  community import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4 members
target:65410:4;
  community import-comm-hm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:5 members
target:65410:5;
}

```

```

firewall {
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-0/0/4_3 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-0/0/4_3;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  policer policer_in_ge-0/0/4_3 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 10m;
      burst-size-limit 15220;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}

ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN {
  instance-type vpls;
  interface ge-0/0/4.3;
  route-distinguisher 65410:10;
  vrf-import ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-import;
  vrf-export ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-hm-export;
  protocols {
    vpls {
      mac-table-size {
        5120;
      }
      interface-mac-limit {
        1024;
      }
      no-tunnel-services;
      site Site_3 {
        site-identifier 3;
        site-preference primary;
        interface ge-0/0/4.3;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

### **Configuration on Endpoint Z**

The following statements show the interface configuration, the filter configuration, and connectivity configuration on endpoint Z (device Beijing). This device is configured as a service spoke.

```

interfaces {
  ge-5/0/2 {
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    mtu 1522;
    encapsulation flexible-ethernet-services;
    unit 1 {
      encapsulation vlan-vpls;
      vlan-tags outer 1;
      family vpls {
        filter {
          input filter_in_ge-5/0/2_1;

```

```

    }
  }
}

policy-options {
  policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-export {
    term 1 {
      then {
        community add export-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:5;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term 2 {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  policy-statement ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-import {
    term 1 {
      from {
        protocol bgp;
        community import-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4;
      }
      then accept;
    }
    term 2 {
      then reject;
    }
  }
  community export-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:5 members
  target:65410:5;
  community import-comm-ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-65410:4 members
  target:65410:4;
}

firewall {
  family vpls {
    filter filter_in_ge-5/0/2_1 {
      interface-specific;
      term 1 {
        then {
          policer policer_in_ge-5/0/2_1;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  policer policer_in_ge-5/0/2_1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 10m;
      burst-size-limit 15220;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}

routing-instances {
  ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN {
    instance-type vpls;
    interface ge-5/0/2.1;
    route-distinguisher 65410:8;
    vrf-import ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-import;
    vrf-export ELAN_Hub_Spoke_QinQ_AllVLAN-export;
  }
}

```

```
protocols {  
  vpls {  
    mac-table-size {  
      5120;  
    }  
    interface-mac-limit {  
      1024;  
    }  
    no-tunnel-services;  
    site Site_1 {  
      site-identifier 1;  
      site-preference primary;  
      interface ge-5/0/2.1;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

- Related Topics**
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 84
  - Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
  - Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95

## Chapter 8

# Monitoring Service Definitions

- Viewing Service Design Statistics on page 157

### Viewing Service Design Statistics

The following topics describe viewing statistics in the Service Design workspace:

- Viewing Services Created From a Service Definition on page 157
- Viewing How Many Service Definitions are in Each Service Definition State on page 158

### Viewing Services Created From a Service Definition

To view the number of services made from each service definition, follow these steps:

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.

The Junos Space software displays the chart named Number of Services per Service Definition. An example follows:



Each vertical bar represents a service definition. The number of services is shown on the Y axis. Drag the slider across the bottom of the graph to display all service definitions. This example shows 23 services have been created from the service definition named ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN.

2. To see which services have been created from a specific service definition, click on the bar that represents the service definition.

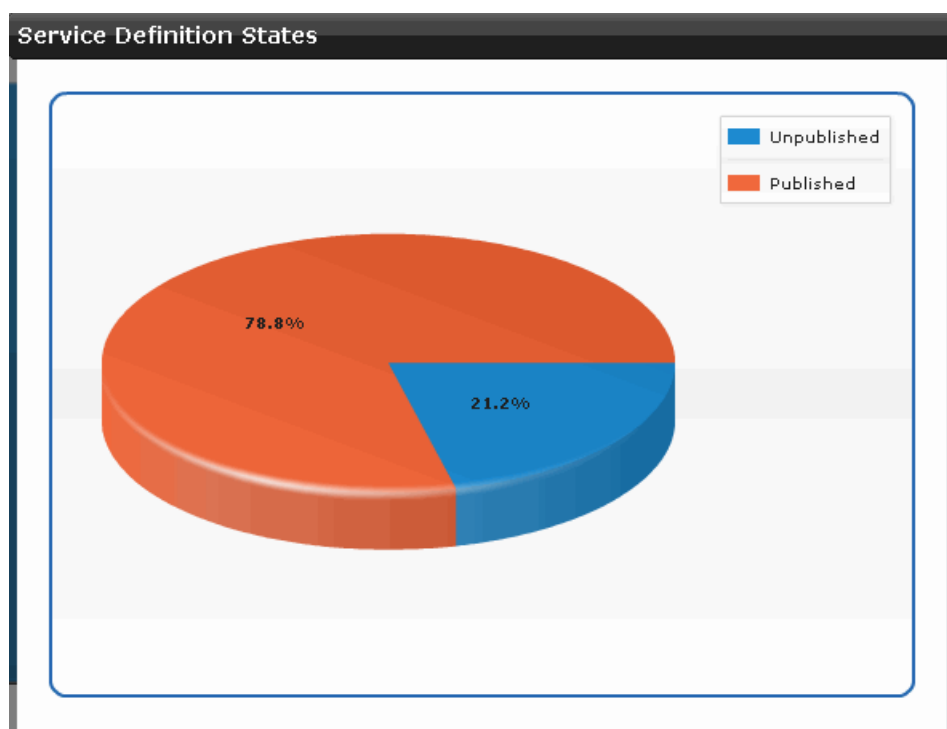
The Manage Services screen shows only the services created from that service definition.

### Viewing How Many Service Definitions are in Each Service Definition State

To view the percentage or number of service definitions that are in each service definition state, follow these steps:

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace icon.

The Junos Space software displays the chart named Service Definition States. An example follows:



Each segment of the pie chart represents the proportion of service definitions in the indicated state. In this example, 78.8 percent of all completed service definitions are in the Published state.

To view the number of service definitions in a state, move the mouse cursor over the segment.

2. To see which service definitions are in each state, click a segment in the pie chart.



The Manage Service Definitions screen shows only those service definitions from the selected segment.

- Related Topics**
- [Workspace Statistics Pages Overview](#)
  - [Viewing Service Definitions on page 65](#)
  - [Viewing Services on page 235](#)



## **Part 4**

# **Provisioning and Troubleshooting Layer 2 Services**

- Managing Customers on page 163
- Managing Services Orders on page 169
- Managing Services on page 195
- Monitoring Services and Service Orders on page 221
- Troubleshooting Services on page 257



## Chapter 9

# Managing Customers

- Viewing Customers on page 163
- Adding a New Customer on page 165
- Editing an Existing Customer on page 166
- Deleting Customers on page 167

### Viewing Customers

---

The following topics describe how to view customer information either as graphics or in a table.

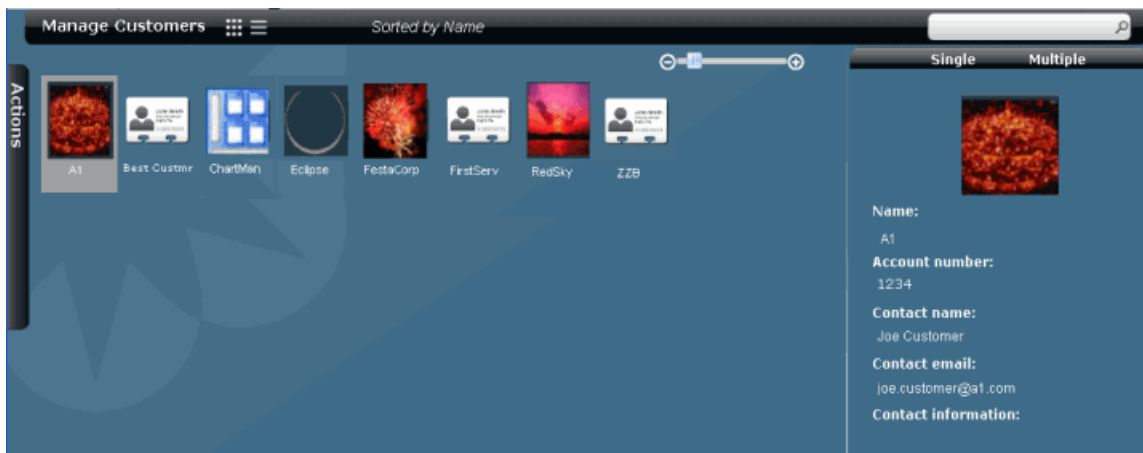
- Viewing Customers as Graphics on page 163
- Viewing Customers in a Table on page 164

### ***Viewing Customers as Graphics***

To view thumbnails of your customers, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Customers** task icon.
3. To display the customer inventory as thumbnails, in the filter bar, select the thumbnail view icon.

Thumbnails representing customers appear in the main display area of the screen:



4. To restrict the display of customers, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the Search bar and press Enter. All customer names that match the search criterion are shown in the main display area.
5. For a quick look view of a specific customer, click once on the customer icon. Summary information about the customer appears in the right panel.

### Viewing Customers in a Table

To view a list of your customers in a table, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Manage Customers** task icon.
3. To display the customer inventory in a table, in the filter bar, select the table view icon.

A list of customers appears in a table in the main display area of the screen. For each customer, it shows the customer name, account number, contact name, and email address, as shown in the following example:

Manage Customers				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Account	Contact	Email
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A1	663629614	Joe Customer	joe.customer@a1.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	Best Custmr	869824772	Barry Diller	bdiller@bc.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	Chartman	169499218	Barton zoe	bzoe@chartman.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	Eclipse	422936043	Craig Silverstein	csilver@eclipse.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	FestaCorp	1108876164	Shane Robison	srobison@festa.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	FirstServ	45893	Joe Smith	jsmith@firstserv.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	RedSky	809627196	Lynn Tyson	ltyson@redsky.com
<input type="checkbox"/>	ZZB	875124701	Dan Rosensweig	drosenweig@zzb.com

4. To restrict the display of customers, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the Search bar and press Enter. All customer names that match the search criterion are shown in the main display area.
5. For a quick look view of a specific customer, click once on the customer icon. Summary information about the customer appears in the right panel.

- Related Topics**
- Adding a New Customer on page 165
  - Editing an Existing Customer on page 166
  - Deleting Customers on page 167

## Adding a New Customer

New customers must be identified to the system before you can provision and activate a service order for them.

To add a customer to the database, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Customers** task icon.  
An inventory of existing customers appears in the Manage Customers screen.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Create Customer** task icon.
4. On the Create Customer screen, provide the information requested for the customer, similar to the following example:

The screenshot shows a 'Create Customer' form with the following fields and values:

- Name: A1-Enterprises
- Account number: 1234568
- Contact name: Joe Customer
- Contact email: joe.customer@a1.com
- Contact information: (empty text area)
- Image File: (empty field with a 'Browse...' button)
- Buttons: Upload, Create, Cancel

Fill out the fields in the form.

The Name and Account number fields are required. All other fields are optional.

5. Optionally, use the Image File field to upload a graphical image of the customer. This image will be used for the thumbnail representation of the customer in Junos Space screens to easily identify information about that customer. For example, the image might use the customer's corporate logo.

To upload an image file for the customer, follow these steps:

- a. In the Image File field, click **Browse**.
  - b. Navigate to the file that contains the image you want to use for this customer.
  - c. Click **Upload**.
6. Click **Create**.

The Manage Customers inventory page shows the new customer.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Customers on page 163
  - Editing an Existing Customer on page 166
  - Deleting Customers on page 167

## Editing an Existing Customer

---

To edit the information about an existing customer, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Customers**.  
The Manage Customers screen shows the customers already added to the system.
3. In the Manage customers screen, select the customer whose information you want to edit.
4. Open the Actions drawer and click **Modify Customer**.
5. Make the required changes to the customer information.
6. Click **Modify**.

The Manage Customers screen shows the modified information.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Customers on page 163
  - Adding a New Customer on page 165
  - Deleting Customers on page 167



## Deleting Customers

---

You cannot delete a customer from the database if an active service exists for that customer. You must decommission all such services before you can delete the customer.

To delete a customer from the database, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Customers**.

The Manage Customers screen shows the customers in the database.

3. Select the customer you need to delete. To delete several customers at the same time, use the multiple selection capability in the quick-look panel.
4. Open the Actions drawer and click **Delete Customer**.

If the **Delete Customer** option is dimmed, drag your mouse over **Delete Customer** to display a tool tip that lists customers that must be deselected for the operation to succeed.

After successfully selecting the **Delete Customer** action, a pop-up window appears requesting confirmation.

5. Click **Delete**.

The Manage Customers screen no longer lists the deleted customer.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Customers on page 163
  - Adding a New Customer on page 165
  - Editing an Existing Customer on page 166
  - Decommissioning a Service on page 218



## Chapter 10

# Managing Services Orders

- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order on page 169
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 175
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 183
- Deploying a Service on page 191
- Deleting a Service Order on page 192
- Deleting a Partial Configuration on page 193

### Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order

---

To create a point-to-point Ethernet service order, follow the steps in these procedures:

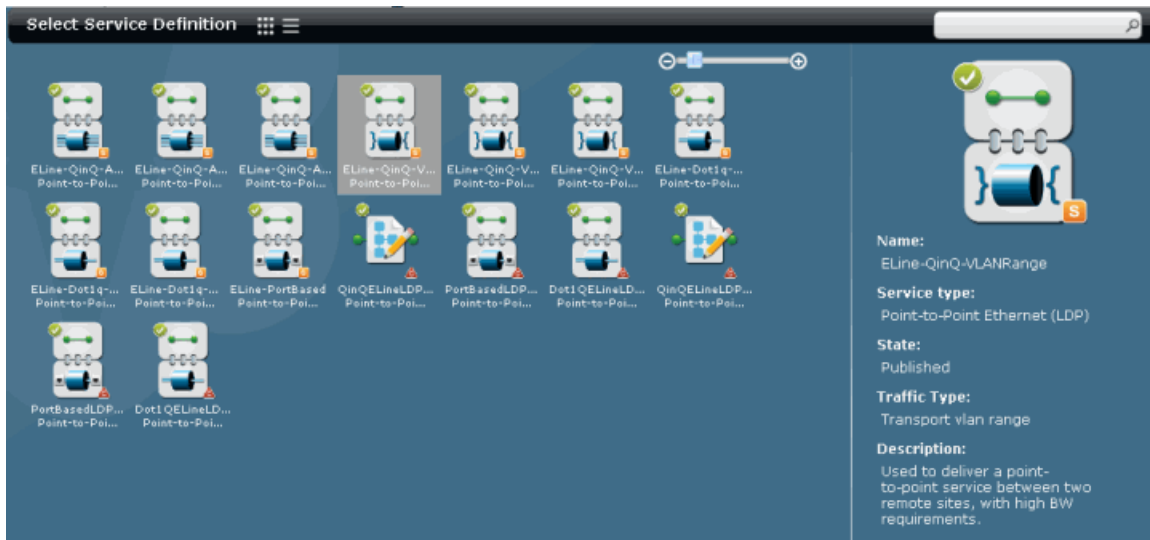
1. Selecting the Service Definition on page 169
2. Entering General Settings Information on page 170
3. Specifying the Connectivity on page 171
4. Specifying Endpoint Information on page 172
5. Deploying the New Service on page 174

### Selecting the Service Definition

To select a service definition on which to base the new service order, follow these steps:

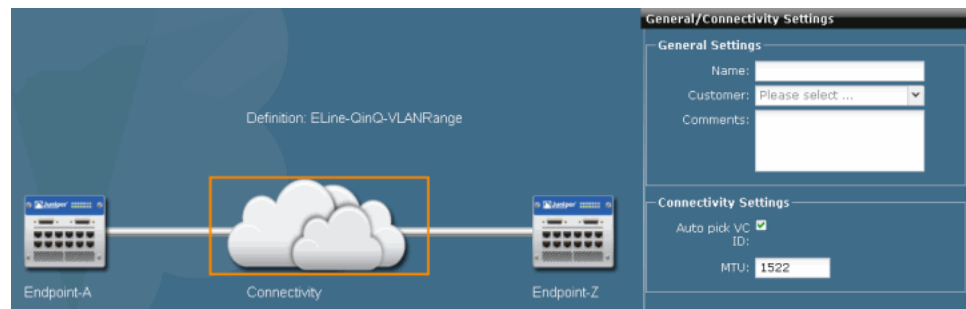
1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Orders** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Create P2P Service Order** task icon.

The Select Service Definition screen appears and shows an inventory of all available point-to-point service definitions. An example follows:



4. Select the service definition you want to base your service order on, and then click Next.

A graphical image of a service order appears as shown in the following example:



The image in the left part of the main display area has multiple selectable elements. The right panel requests information depending on which element is selected.

The two router images represent the two endpoints of the point-to-point service. Text above the cloud image provides general information about the service. The cloud represents the connectivity across the network between the two endpoints.

When you select the cloud or the text, the right panel requests general information about the service order as well as connectivity information.

The General/Connectivity Settings panel appears initially in the right panel, as shown in the previous example.

## Entering General Settings Information

In the General Settings box, enter the following information:

1. In the Name field, enter a unique name for the service.

The service order name can consist of only letters, numbers, and underscores.

2. In the Customer field, select the customer who is requesting the service.  
If the customer is not in the list, you must add the customer to the database before proceeding. See “Adding a New Customer” on page 165.
3. In the Comments field, enter a description of the service. This description will appear in information screens about the request or service instance created from the request.

## Specifying the Connectivity

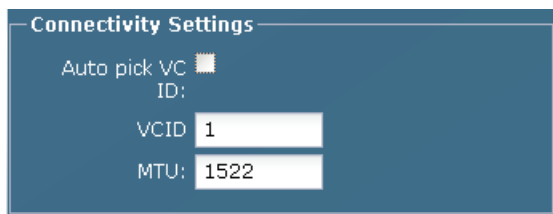
In the Connectivity Settings box, enter VCID and MTU information, as allowed by the service definition. This box might include:

- VCID—An integer that uniquely identifies the virtual circuit that the service will use.

The VCID can be either set automatically by the Junos Space software, or it can be set manually by the service provisioner in the service order. The service definition could force the system to pick the VCID, force the service provisioner to pick the VCID, or allow the service provisioner to override the settings in the service definition.

We recommend allocating the VCID automatically, however, service providers who have their own systems for allocating VCIDs will choose manual setting.

In the previous example, by default, the system picks a VCID from its pool automatically, but allows the service provisioner to override this value in the service order. Clear the checkbox to override the service definition setting. The form expands to include an additional field for entering the VCID manually as follows:



**Connectivity Settings**

Auto pick VC ID: ☒

VCID:

MTU:

- MTU for the connection across the network.

Again, the service definition can constrain the MTU to a specific value or allow the service provisioner to override it in the service order. In this example, the service definition sets the MTU, but allows the service provisioner to change the value.

When you advance to the next step in creating your service order, your new connectivity settings appear under the Connectivity image in the main graphic and new general information is added to the text above the cloud. If you have incomplete or invalid information the General/Connectivity Settings panel, a warning icon appears next to the cloud image.

To provide endpoint information for the first endpoint, click the **Endpoint A** graphic element or click **Next**.

The Endpoint Settings form appears in the right panel.

## Specifying Endpoint Information

An example Endpoint Settings screen follows:

The fields in this example are for a service with Q-in-Q endpoint interfaces. Some of the fields differ from one interface type to another and also differ depending on permissions assigned in the service definition.

Fill in the requested information as follows:

1. In the PE Device field, select the N-PE device you want to use for the first endpoint.

If you are unsure about which PE device to choose, go to the Prestaging Devices workspace landing page, which shows capacity information about UNIs on PE devices. You need to pick a device that has available UNIs.

This step is required for all service orders.

2. In the UNI interface field, select a UNI.

The dropdown list includes all UNIs available on the selected device.

This step is mandatory for all service orders.

The Physical IF encapsulation and Logical IF encapsulation fields are not selectable. These values are set in the service definition.

3. In the Traffic type field, designate whether the service will transport all traffic, a single VLAN, or multiple VLANs.

Although this field is present for all service orders, it is predetermined for some types of interface. For example, a port-to-port interface will always transport all

traffic. Moreover, for interface types that do support multiple traffic types, you can select this value only if the service definition allows you to do so.

If you are allowed to select this field, depending on the interface type, you can choose from the following values:

- Transport single vlan
- Transport vlan range
- Transport all traffic

4. In the C-VLAN ID field (or VLAN ID field), enter the customer's VLAN ID.

This field is mandatory for service orders that transport a single customer VLAN. The ID is provided by the customer.

5. In the C-Vlan Start and C-Vlan End fields, enter the beginning and end of the range of customer VLANs that the service will transport.

This field is mandatory for all services that transport a specific range of customer VLANs. These VLAN IDs are provided by the customer.

6. Select the **Auto pick S-VLAN ID** checkbox to have the system choose a service VLAN ID automatically.

This field is present only for interface types that provide double tagging; that is, only for Q-in-Q endpoint interface types. If this field is not set, then you must enter a service VLAN ID manually.

7. In the S-VLAN ID field, enter the service VLAN ID that will be used to provide the outer tag for the service.

This field is present only for interface types that provide double tagging, and only if the Auto-pick S-VLAN ID checkbox is cleared.

8. In the MTU (Bytes) field, enter the maximum transmission unit size for the UNI.

This field is present in all service orders. However, you can set this field only if the service definition allows you to do so.

9. In the Bandwidth (Mbps) field, select a value from the list to limit the bandwidth of the service you are creating.

This field is present only if bandwidth limiting is allowed by the service definition, and is configurable in the service order only if the service definition allows you to do so.

When you click on another graphic element in the main graphic area, the selected device name and interface name appear beneath the endpoint image in the main graphic.

10. To provide endpoint information for the second endpoint, click the **Endpoint Z** graphic element (or click **Next**).

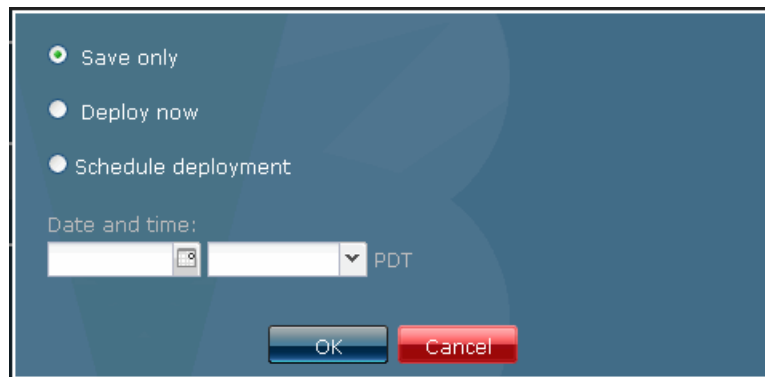
The Endpoint Settings form appears in the right panel for the second endpoint. Complete this form as for the first endpoint.

11. Click **Create**.

The deployment options window appears.

## Deploying the New Service

An example of the deployment options window follows:



To deploy the new service, follow these steps:

1. Perform one of these actions:
  - To save the request without deploying the service, select **Save only**, and then click **OK**.  
See “Deploying a Service” on page 191 for information about how to deploy a saved service at a later time.
  - To deploy the service immediately, select **Deploy now**, and then click **OK**.
  - To deploy the service later, select **Schedule deployment**, select a date and time, and then click **OK**.  
The time field specifies the time kept by the server, but in the time zone of the client.
2. To monitor the progress and status of the deployment, use the Jobs workspace. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

### Related Topics

- Viewing Service Orders on page 224
- Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
- Service Attributes Overview on page 15
- Adding a New Customer on page 165
- Deploying a Service on page 191
- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 175
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 183



## Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order

The Ethernet Activator software implements multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet services as virtual private LAN (VPLS) services.

To create a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service order, follow the steps in these procedures:

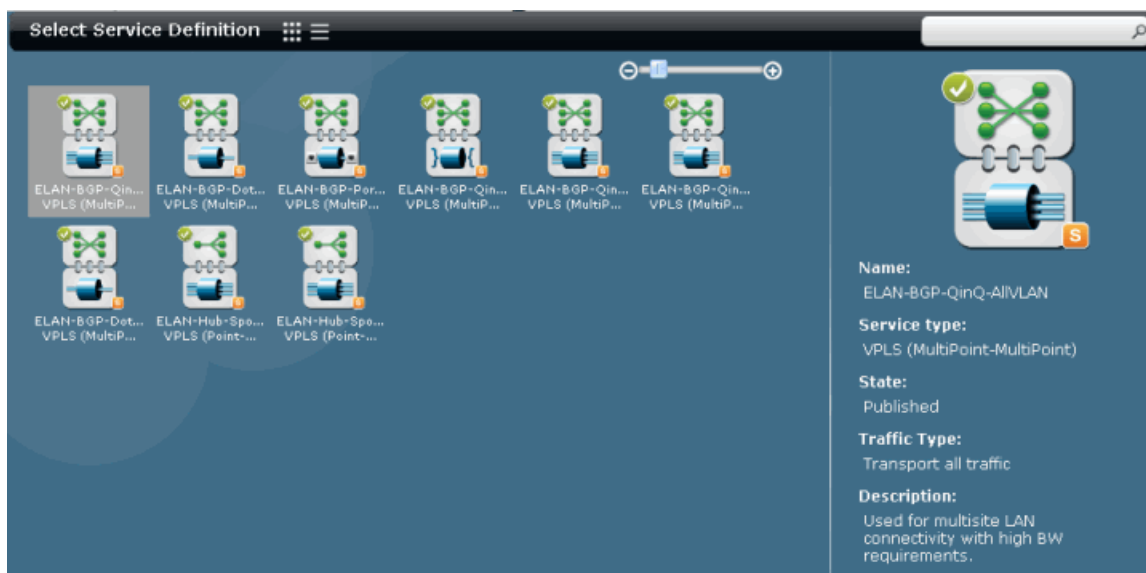
1. Selecting the Service Definition on page 175
2. Entering General Settings Information on page 176
3. Setting Attributes for All Endpoints on page 176
4. Selecting N-PE Devices on page 178
5. Modifying Endpoint Settings on page 178
6. Deploying the New Service on page 182

### Selecting the Service Definition

To select a service definition on which to base the new service order, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Orders** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Create VPLS Service Order** task icon.

The Select Service Definition screen appears and shows a filtered inventory view of only those published service definitions designed to work with multipoint Ethernet services:



4. Select the service definition you want to base your service order on, and then click Next.

The Enter Order Information screen appears.

## Entering General Settings Information

This part of the create multipoint Ethernet service order procedure sets general information about the service order in the General Settings box of the Enter Order information screen:

Enter the following information:

1. In the Name field, enter a unique name for the multipoint service.  
The service order name can consist of only letters, numbers, and underscores.
2. In the Customer field, select the customer who is requesting the service.  
If the customer is not in the list, you must add the customer to the database before proceeding. See “Adding a New Customer” on page 165.
3. In the Comments field, enter a description of the service. This description will appear in information screens about the request or service instance created from the request.  
  
The Customer traffic type field is not selectable. Its value is set in the service definition.  
  
The Autopick Route Target field cannot be changed. Route targets are always selected automatically.

## Setting Attributes for All Endpoints

This part of the create multipoint Ethernet service order procedure sets the attributes that are usually common for all endpoints in the service. The values that you enter will vary, depending on the service definition on which the service order is based.

If these attributes will not be the same on all endpoints, you can set them to be the same for now and then make changes later, or you can choose to skip this step and apply the attribute values one at a time later.

This procedure sets the attributes listed in the End Point Settings box of the Enter Order Information screen. The attributes shown depend on the interface type.

The following example shows the endpoints settings box for a multipoint-to-multipoint service order with Q-in-Q interfaces, transporting a VLAN range.

To skip this step and enter all the endpoint attributes individually later, clear the **Apply to all** checkbox.

To set attributes common to most endpoints, follow these steps:

1. In the Endpoint Settings box, leave the **Apply to all** checkbox selected so that you enter the endpoint parameter values only once.
2. In the Bandwidth field, select a value from the list to limit the bandwidth of the service you are creating.

This field is present only if bandwidth limiting is allowed by the service definition, and is configurable in the service order only if the service definition allows it.

3. In the MTU field, enter the maximum transmission unit size for the UNI.

This field is present in all service orders. However, you can set this field only if the service definition allows it.

4. Select the **Autopick SVLAN ID** checkbox if you want the service VLAN ID chosen automatically by the Ethernet Activator software. Clear the checkbox to have the ID assigned manually.

To manually assign an SVLAN ID:

- a. Clear the **Autopick SVLAN ID** checkbox. The screen expands to include the SVLAN ID field.
- b. In the SVLAN ID field, enter a value.

This field is present only for service orders with UNIs that have Q-in-Q interface types.

5. In the Customer VLAN Range Start and Customer VLAN Range End fields, enter the first and last VLAN ID of the range of customer VLANs to be transported over the network.

These fields are present only for services with UNIs that have Q-in-Q interface types and allow a range of VLANs to be transported.

6. Select the **Autopick VLAN ID** checkbox if you want the customer VLAN ID chosen automatically by the Ethernet Activator software. Clear the checkbox to have the ID assigned manually.

This field is present only for services with 802.1Q UNI endpoints and is configurable in the service order only if the service definition allows it.

7. In the VLAN ID field, enter a value for the customer VLAN.

This field is present only if Autopick VLAN ID is turned off in step 6.

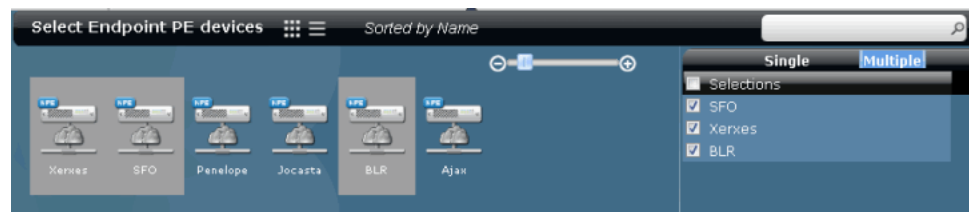
The Physical IF encapsulation and Logical IF encapsulation fields are not selectable. These values are set in the service definition.

8. Click **Next**.

The Select Endpoint PE Devices screen appears.

## Selecting N-PE Devices

This part of the create multipoint Ethernet service order procedure selects the N-PE devices that will host the service endpoints. Selection is made from the Select Endpoint PE Devices screen:



**NOTE:** The Select Endpoint PE Devices screen shows only assigned N-PE devices that have an AS number configured. If you do not see the device you are looking for, use the CLI on the device to check for and assign an AS number.

To select endpoint N-PE devices, follow these steps:

1. In the Select Endpoint PE devices screen, select the devices that you want to participate in the service. Use the multiple selection feature to select more than one device.
2. Click **Next**.

The Endpoint Settings screen appears.

## Modifying Endpoint Settings

This part of the create multipoint Ethernet service order procedure sets the attributes for each endpoint in the service. Selection is made using the Endpoint Settings screen:

Endpoint Settings								
Add Endpoints								
Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth	AutoPick S	S-VLAN ID	C-VLAN St	C-VLAN En	MTU (Byte)	Action
Device: BLR (1 Interface)								
BLR	ge-0/0/1	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	100	120	1522	<a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Device: SFO (1 Interface)								
SFO	ge-0/0/1	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	100	120	1522	<a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Device: Xerxes (1 Interface)								
Xerxes	ge-2/0/2	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	100	120	1522	<a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>

This screen shows one endpoint for each device that you selected from the Select Endpoint PE devices screen, as described in “Selecting N-PE Devices” on page 178.

The interface shown in the UNI Interface field is automatically selected by the Ethernet Activator software, which chooses the UNI that has the highest available capacity among interfaces that are in the Up state. To calculate the available capacity of the interface, the system subtracts the bandwidth reserved for each service deployed on that interface from the total capacity of the interface.

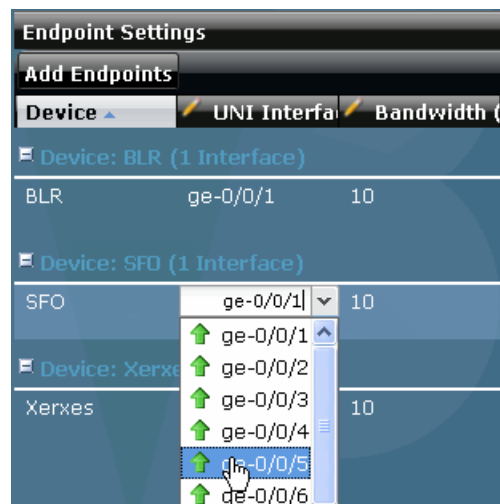
For each endpoint, the Endpoint Settings screen shows the following value for each UNI attribute:

- For port-to-port services, the displayed values are Bandwidth and MTU.
- For 802.1Q UNIs, the displayed attributes are Bandwidth, Autopick VLAN ID, VLAN ID, and MTU.
- For Q-in-Q UNIs, the displayed attributes include Bandwidth, AutoPick S-VLAN ID, and S-VLAN ID. For a service with Q-in-Q UNIs that specifies a customer VLAN range, the displayed attributes also include C-VLAN ID Start and C VLAN End.

The values shown are initially the values you set earlier on the Enter Order Information screen, as described in “Setting Attributes for All Endpoints” on page 176.

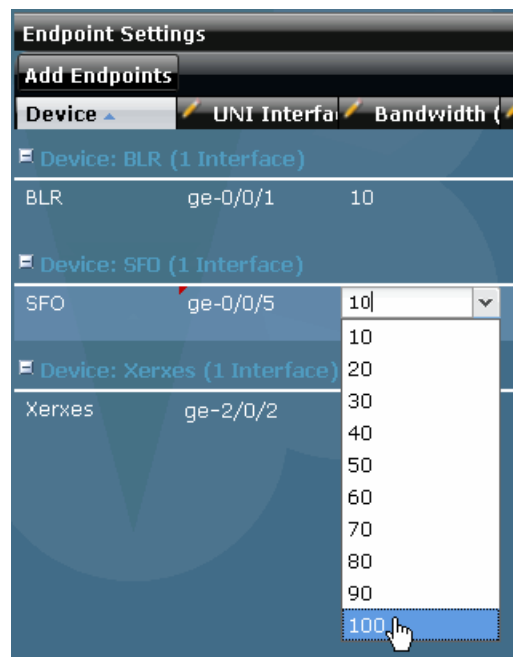
To modify the endpoint settings, follow these steps:

1. To select a different UNI on a device, on the Endpoint Settings screen, click the UNI name you want to change and choose another interface from the list, as shown in the following example:



Modified values are indicated by a small red triangle in the corner of the table cell.

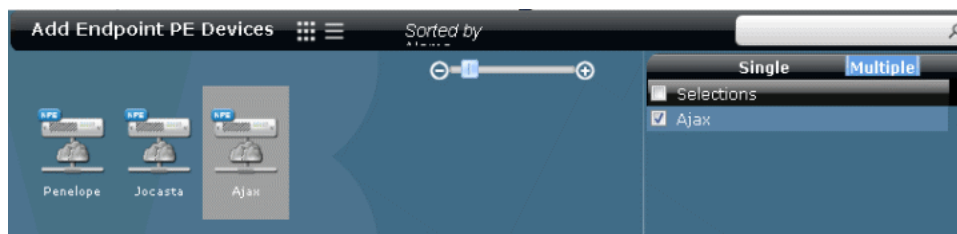
2. To change the bandwidth on an endpoint, click the bandwidth value for the endpoint and select another value from the list:



3. For Q-in-Q interface endpoints, you can change the way the service VLAN ID is selected:

- To change an automatically selected service VLAN ID to manual selection, clear the **AutoPick S-VLAN ID** checkbox, and enter an S-VLAN ID value in the S VLAN ID field.
  - To change from manual selection to automatic selection, select the **AutoPick S-VLAN ID** checkbox.
  - To change the value of a manually selected service VLAN ID, enter a new value in the S-VLAN ID field.
4. For Q-in-Q interface endpoints with customer VLAN ranges specified, you can also change the range limits for an endpoint.
  5. For 802.1Q interface endpoints, you can change the customer VLAN ID.
  6. To change the MTU for the UNI, click the value in the MTU field and enter a new value.
  7. To add a UNI on a selected device, select **Add UNI Interface** in the Action column, and then select the interface you want from the UNI interface list.
  8. If the interface you selected in the previous step is already configured (duplicate) you must either enter a different value in the S-VLAN ID field manually, or check the **Autopick S-VLAN ID** field.
  9. To delete a UNI from a device, in the Actions column, click **Delete UNI Interface**.  
If the deleted UNI is the only UNI selected from the device, then the device is deleted from the service configuration.
  10. To add an endpoint on a device not listed in the Endpoint Settings screen, follow these steps:
    - a. Click **Add Endpoints**.

The Add Endpoint PE Devices screen appears.



This screen lists the available N-PE devices that you did not assign when you first made your device selections from the Select Endpoint PE Devices screen.

- b. Select additional devices, and then click **Next**.  
The Endpoint Settings screen appears with the new devices added.
  - c. Modify the endpoint settings for this device as required.
11. When you have finished modifying the endpoint settings, click **Create**.  
The Deployment Options window appears.

## Deploying the New Service

This part of the create multipoint Ethernet service order procedure deploys the service.

To deploy the service, make selections from the Deployment Options window:

1. Perform one of these actions:
  - To save the request without deploying the service, select **Save only** and then click **OK**.  
See “Deploying a Service” on page 191 for information about how to deploy a saved service at a later time.
  - To deploy the service immediately, select **Deploy now** and then click **OK**.
  - To deploy the service later, select **Schedule deployment**, select a date and time, and then click **OK**.  
The time field specifies the time kept by the server, but in the time zone of the client.
2. To monitor the status of the deployment, use the Jobs workspace.

The service order is now complete.

The Manage Service Orders inventory panel shows the service order you just added. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details about the Jobs workspace.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Service Orders on page 224
  - Service Attributes Overview on page 15
  - Adding a New Customer on page 165
  - Deploying a Service on page 191



- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 183
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order on page 169

## Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order

---

The Ethernet Activator software implements point-to-multipoint Ethernet services as virtual private LAN (VPLS) services. These services are also referred to as hub and spoke services.

To create a point-to-multipoint Ethernet service order, follow the steps in these procedures:

1. Selecting the Service Definition on page 183
2. Entering General Settings Information on page 184
3. Setting Attributes for All Endpoints on page 185
4. Selecting N-PE Devices on page 186
5. Selecting Hubs and Modifying Endpoint Settings on page 187
6. Deploying the New Service on page 190

### Selecting the Service Definition

To select a service definition on which to base the new service order, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Orders** task icon.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Create VPLS Service Order** task icon.

The Select Service Definition screen appears and shows a filtered inventory view of only those published service definitions designed to work with multipoint Ethernet services:



4. Select the point-to-multipoint service definition you want to base your service order on and then click Next.

The Enter Order Information screen appears.

## Entering General Settings Information

This part of the create point-to-multipoint Ethernet service order procedure sets general information about the service order in the General Settings box of the Enter Order Information screen:

Enter the following information:

1. In the Name field, enter a unique name for the point-to-multipoint service.  
The service order name can consist of only letters, numbers, and underscores.
2. In the Customer field, select the customer who is requesting the service.

If the customer is not in the list, you must add the customer to the database before proceeding. See “Adding a New Customer” on page 165.

3. In the Comments field, enter a description of the service. This description appears in information screens about the request or service instance created from the request.

The Customer traffic type field is not selectable. Its value is set in the service definition.

The Autopick Route Target field cannot be changed. Route targets are always selected automatically.

## Setting Attributes for All Endpoints

This part of the create point-to-multipoint Ethernet service order procedure sets the attributes that are usually common for all endpoints in the service. The values that you enter will vary, depending on the service definition on which the service order is based.

If these attributes will not be the same on all endpoints you can set them to be the same for now and then make changes later, or you can choose to skip this step and apply the attribute values one at a time later.

This procedure sets the attributes listed in the End Point Settings box of the Enter Order Information screen. The attributes shown depend on the interface type. The following example shows the endpoints settings box for a multipoint-to-multipoint service order with Q-in-Q interfaces, transporting a VLAN range.

**End Point Settings**

These settings from the selected Service Definition can be applied to all end points.

☒ Apply to all

Bandwidth (Mbps): 10

MTU (Bytes): 1522

☒ Autopick SVLAN ID

Customer VLAN Range Start:

Customer VLAN Range End:

Physical IF encapsulation: flexible-ethernet-services

Logical IF encapsulation: vlan-vpls

To skip this step and enter all the endpoint attributes individually later, clear the **Apply to all** checkbox.

To set attributes common to most endpoints, follow these steps:

1. In the Endpoint Settings box, leave the Apply to all box selected so that you enter the endpoint parameter values only once.
2. In the Bandwidth field, select a value from the list to limit the bandwidth of the service you are creating.

This field is present only if bandwidth limiting is allowed by the service definition, and is configurable in the service order only if the service definition allows it.

3. In the MTU field, enter the maximum transmission unit size for the UNI.

This field is present in all service orders. However, you can set this field only if the service definition allows it.

4. Select the **Autopick SVLAN ID** checkbox if you want the service VLAN ID to be chosen automatically.

To assign an SVLAN ID manually:

- a. Clear the **Autopick SVLAN ID** checkbox. The screen expands to include the SVLAN ID field.
- b. In the SVLAN ID field, enter a value.

This field is present only for service orders with UNIs that have Q-in-Q interface types.

5. In the Customer VLAN Range Start and Customer VLAN Range End fields, enter the first and last VLAN ID of the range of customer VLANs to be transported over the network.

These fields are present only for services with UNIs that have Q-in-Q interface types and allow a range of VLANs to be transported.

6. In the Autopick VLAN ID field, choose whether you want the customer VLAN ID to be automatically selected by the Ethernet Activator software, or whether you want to specify the customer VLAN ID yourself.

This field is present only for services with 802.1Q UNI endpoints and is configurable in the service order only if the service definition allows it.

7. In the VLAN ID field, enter a value for the customer VLAN.

This field is present only if Autopick VLAN ID is turned off in step 6.

The Physical IF encapsulation and Logical IF encapsulation fields are not selectable. These values are set in the service definition.

8. Click **Next**.

The Select Endpoint PE Devices screen appears.

## Selecting N-PE Devices

This part of the create point-to-multipoint Ethernet service order procedure selects the N-PE devices that will host the service endpoints. Selection is made from the Select Endpoint PE devices screen:





**NOTE:** The Select Endpoint PE devices screen shows only assigned N-PE devices that have an AS number configured. If you do not see the device you are looking for, use the CLI on the device to check for and assign an AS number.

To select endpoint N-PE devices, follow these steps:

1. In the Select Endpoint PE devices screen, select the devices that you want to participate in the service. Use the multiple selection feature to select more than one device.
2. Click Next.

The Endpoint Settings screen appears.

## Selecting Hubs and Modifying Endpoint Settings

This part of the create point-to-multipoint Ethernet service order procedure selects the devices that will be the service hubs and sets the attributes for each endpoint in the service. Selection is made using the Endpoint Settings screen:

Endpoint Settings						
Add Endpoints						
Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (M	AutoPick S-VI	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)	Action
Hub Device: Ajax (1 Interface)						
Ajax		10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Hub Device: Penelope (1 Interface)						
Penelope	ge-1/1/0	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Hub Device: SFO (1 Interface)						
SFO	ge-0/0/1	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>

This screen shows one endpoint for each device that you selected from the Select Endpoint PE devices screen, as described in “Selecting N-PE Devices” on page 186.

The interface shown in the UNI Interface field is automatically selected by the Ethernet Activator software, which chooses the UNI that has the highest available capacity among interfaces that are in the Up state. To calculate the available capacity of the interface, the system subtracts the bandwidth reserved for each service deployed on that interface from the total capacity of the interface.

For each endpoint, the Endpoint Settings screen shows the value for each UNI attribute.

- For port-to-port services, the displayed values are for Bandwidth and MTU.
- For 802.1Q UNIs, the displayed attributes are for Bandwidth, Autopick VLAN ID, VLAN ID, and MTU.
- For Q-in-Q UNIs, the displayed attributes include Bandwidth, AutoPick S-VLAN ID, and S-VLAN ID. For a service with Q-in-Q UNIs that specifies a customer VLAN range, the displayed attributes also include C-VLAN ID Start and C VLAN End.

The values shown are initially the values you set earlier on the Enter Order Information screen, as described in “Setting Attributes for All Endpoints” on page 185.

To modify the endpoint settings, follow these steps:

1. To select a hub, choose the device you want to serve as a hub and, above the device name, check **Hub**.  
To provide a higher level of availability, you can select multiple hubs.
2. To select a different UNI on a device, on the Endpoint Settings screen, click the UNI name you want to change and choose another interface from the list, as shown in the following example:



Modified values are indicated by a small red triangle in the corner of the table cell.

3. To change the bandwidth on an endpoint, click the bandwidth value for the endpoint and select another value from the list:

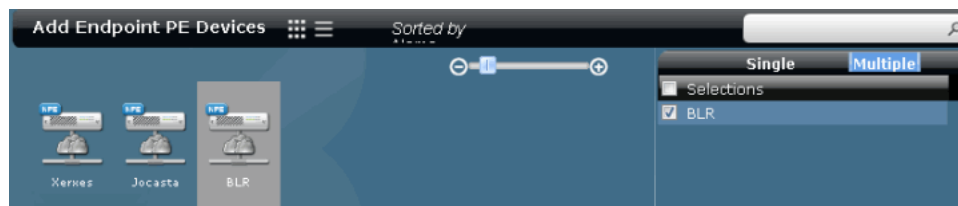


4. For Q-in-Q interface endpoints, you can change the way the service VLAN ID is selected:
  - To change an automatically selected service VLAN ID to manual selection, clear the **AutoPick S-VLAN ID** checkbox, and enter an S-VLAN ID value in the S-VLAN ID field.
  - To change from manual selection to automatic selection, select the **AutoPick S-VLAN ID** checkbox.
  - To change the value of a manually selected service VLAN ID, enter a new value in the S-VLAN ID field.
5. For Q-in-Q interface endpoints with customer VLAN ranges specified, you can also change the range limits for an endpoint.
6. For 802.1Q interface endpoints, you can change the customer VLAN ID.
7. To change the MTU for the UNI, click the value in the MTU field and enter a new value.
8. To add a UNI on a selected device, select **Add UNI Interface** in the Action column, and then select the interface you want from the UNI interface list.
9. If the interface you selected in the previous step is already configured (duplicate) you must either enter a different value in the S-VLAN ID field manually, or select the **Autopick S-VLAN ID** checkbox.
10. To delete a UNI from a device, in the Actions column, click **Delete UNI Interface**.  
If the deleted UNI is the only UNI selected from the device, then the device is deleted from the service configuration.

11. To add an endpoint on a device not listed in the Endpoint Settings screen, follow these steps:

- a. Click **Add Endpoints**.

The Add Endpoint PE Devices screen appears.



This screen lists the available N-PE devices that you did not assign when you first made your device selections from the Select Endpoint PE devices screen.

- b. Select additional devices, and then click **Next**.

The Endpoint Settings screen appears with the new devices added.

- c. Modify the endpoint settings for this device as required.

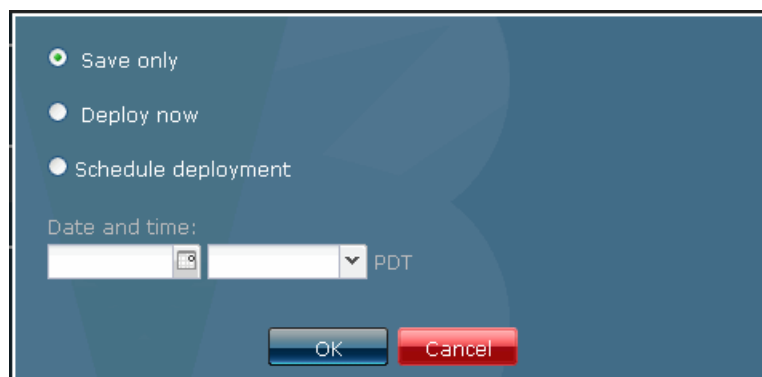
12. When you have finished modifying the endpoint settings, click **Create**.

The Deployment Options window appears.

## Deploying the New Service

This part of the create multipoint Ethernet service order procedure deploys the service.

To deploy the service, make selections from the Deployment Options window:



1. Perform one of these actions:

- To save the request without deploying the service, select **Save only** and then click **OK**.

See “Deploying a Service” on page 191 for information about how to deploy a saved service at a later time.

- To deploy the service immediately, select **Deploy now** and then click **OK**.



- To deploy the service later, select **Schedule deployment**, select a date and time, and then click OK.

The time field specifies the time kept by the server, but in the time zone of the client.

2. To monitor the status of the deployment, use the Jobs workspace.

The service order is now complete.

The Manage Service Orders inventory panel shows the service order you just added. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* in the Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide for details about the Jobs workspace.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Service Orders on page 224
  - Service Attributes Overview on page 15
  - Adding a New Customer on page 165
  - Deploying a Service on page 191
  - Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 175
  - Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order on page 169

## Deploying a Service

---

This procedure schedules a service for deployment on the network. Use this procedure to perform the following tasks:

- Deploy a new service.
- Deploy a modified service.
- Redeploy a service order that failed deployment.

You cannot deploy an invalid service order.

To schedule a service for deployment, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the Service Orders States pie chart, click the **Requested** segment.  
The Manage Service Orders screen shows only those service orders in the Requested state.
3. Click the service order you want to deploy.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Deploy Service Order**.

The Deploy Service screen appears as follows:

5. To deploy the service immediately, select **Deploy now**, and click **OK**.

To deploy the service at a later time, select **Schedule deployment**, select a date and time for deployment, and then click **OK**.

The time field specifies the time kept by the server, but in the time zone of the client.

After scheduling the service order for deployment, the provisioning software begins validating the service order.

6. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the outcome of the deployment. See *Viewing Scheduled Jobs* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details about the Jobs workspace.

- Related Topics**
- *Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - *Viewing Services on page 235*

## Deleting a Service Order

You can delete a service order that is in the requested state, the scheduled state, the invalid state, or the failed deployment state. To correct a service order in the invalid state, you must delete it and then recreate it; the Ethernet Activator software does not support modifying the service order directly.

To delete a service order from the database, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Requests** workspace icon.
3. In the Manage Service Orders inventory page, select the service order you want to delete.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Delete Service Order**.

A pop-up window appears requesting confirmation.

5. Click **Delete**.

The Manage Service Requests inventory page reappears with the deleted service orders removed.

- Related Topics**
- Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order on page 169
  - Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 175
  - Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 183
  - Viewing Service Orders on page 224

## Deleting a Partial Configuration

---

A failed service order of type Provisioning can leave parts of the service configuration on the devices. To remove this partial configuration, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Service Orders**.
3. In the Manage Service Orders screen, select the failed service order for which you want to delete the partial configuration.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Delete Partial Configuration**.
5. In the confirmation screen, select **Delete**.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Service Orders on page 224



## Chapter 11

# Managing Services

- Understanding Service Validation on page 195
- Validating a Service on page 200
- Modifying a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service on page 202
- Modifying a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 204
- Modifying a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 210
- Decommissioning a Service on page 218

### Understanding Service Validation

---

You can use a functional audit and a configuration audit to monitor the health of a service for any of the following reasons:

- You have just deployed a service and want to verify that it works before your customer starts to use it.
- You want to perform periodic verification that a service is functioning correctly.
- A customer has reported that a service is not functioning correctly and you need to find out what the problem is and fix it.

The following sections provide overview information about functional audit and configuration audit:

- Functional Audit on page 195
- Configuration Audit on page 199

#### **Functional Audit**

A functional audit determines whether the service is up or down. It checks the control plane to ensure connectivity among endpoints and that the UNIs are functioning correctly. It also checks the data plane to verify packet transmission between each valid pair of endpoints in the service.

A functional audit works by running commands that perform verification and reporting relevant information to the user. The specific commands are different for checking the control plane and the data plane, and for verifying a point-to-point service or a VPLS service.

Summary information about the functional audit is available in the Manage Jobs screen of the Jobs Management workspace. More details are available in the Functional Audit Result screens, which are available from the Manage Services window of the Service Provisioning Workspace.

A Manage Jobs screen example screen follows.

Percent	State	Job Type	ID	Summary	Scheduled Start Time
100.0	FAILURE	Functional Audit	65679	Functionally Audited [ELANBGPQinQAIIVLAI Failed on Device [Beijing-mx480-pe7] Failed on Device [SanFrancisco] Failed on Device [SanJose]	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:18 PM PST

The State field indicates whether the service is up or down. If the service is down, the Summary field provides some information about the problem.

The following sections describe the Functional Audit Results screens:

- Point-to-Point Service Functional Audit on page 196
- VPLS Service Functional Audit—Full Mesh or Hub and Spoke on page 197

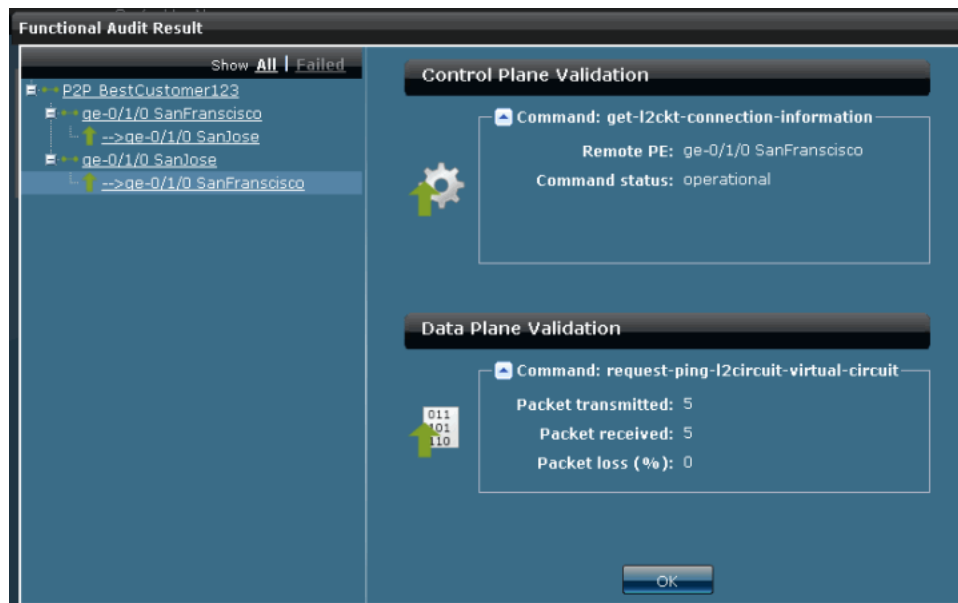
### **Point-to-Point Service Functional Audit**

For a point-to-point service, a functional audit uses the `get-12ckt-connection-information` command to validate the control plane. The command runs on each service endpoint and checks for correct functioning of the pseudowire between the two N-PE devices and that the UNIs are operational.

To validate the data plane, a functional audit runs the `request-ping-l2circuit-virtual-circuit` command on each endpoint to check for correct packet transmission to and from the other endpoint. The command uses an OAM ping to simulate traffic between the endpoints. The data plane is functional if the number of packets transmitted from an endpoint is the same as the number received.

The Functional Audit Result screens show the results of these commands. They include an option to limit the display of information to test failures only. You can access this series of Functional Audit Result screens from the Manage Services screen:

- The Service status screen shows information about the service, including its operational status.
- The Endpoint Status screen shows information about a specific endpoint.
- The Control Plane Validation and Data Plane Validation screen shows the results of the control plane and data plane verification tests performed on a specific link between two endpoints in the service, as shown in the following example:



### VPLS Service Functional Audit—Full Mesh or Hub and Spoke

For a multipoint-to-multipoint VPLS service or a point-to-multipoint VPLS service, a functional audit uses the `get-vpls-connection-information` command to validate the control plane. The command validates connectivity between each pair of endpoints for which the service specifies a connection. For a multipoint-to-multipoint service, the command runs once on each endpoint for each other endpoint in the service. For a spoke in a point-to-multipoint service, the command checks for connectivity with the hub, or runs once for each hub in a dual-hub configuration. For a hub in a point-to-multipoint service, the command runs once for each spoke and each additional hub.

To validate the data plane, a functional audit runs the `request-ping-vpls-instance` command on each endpoint. This command simulates traffic between the endpoint it runs on and each other endpoint for which the service specifies a connection. The data plane is functional if the number of packets transmitted from an endpoint is the same as the number received.

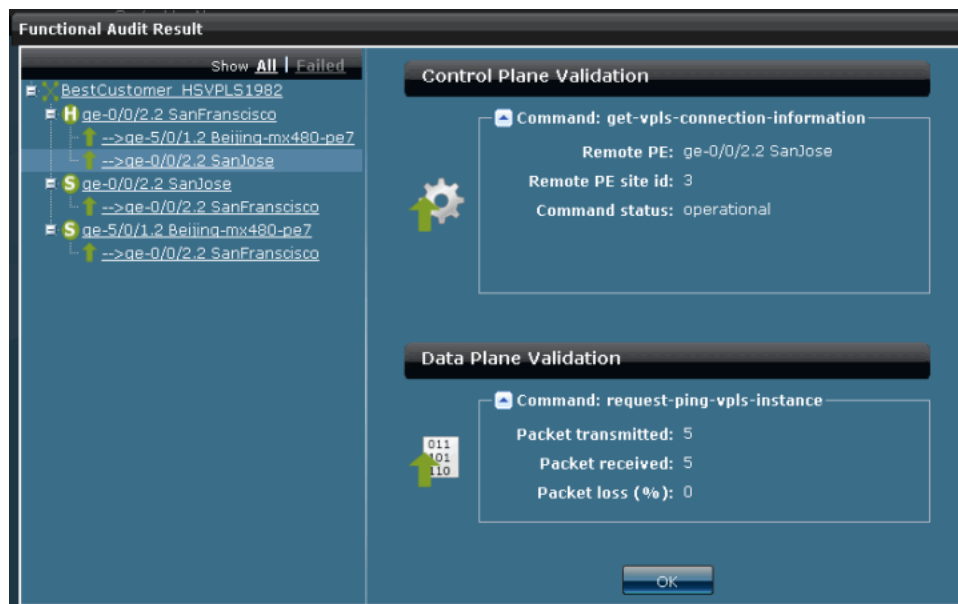


**NOTE:** Data plane validation of a VPLS service works for MX Series devices running Junos version 9.4 or later. If the service under audit contains an M Series device or an N-PE device running Junos version 9.2 or 9.3, the functional audit does not complete successfully and generates a message stating that functional audit is not supported on that platform.

The Functional Audit Result screens show the results of these commands. They include an option to limit the display of information to test failures only. You can access this series of Functional Audit Result screens from the Manage Services screen:

- The Service status screen shows information about the service, including its operational status.

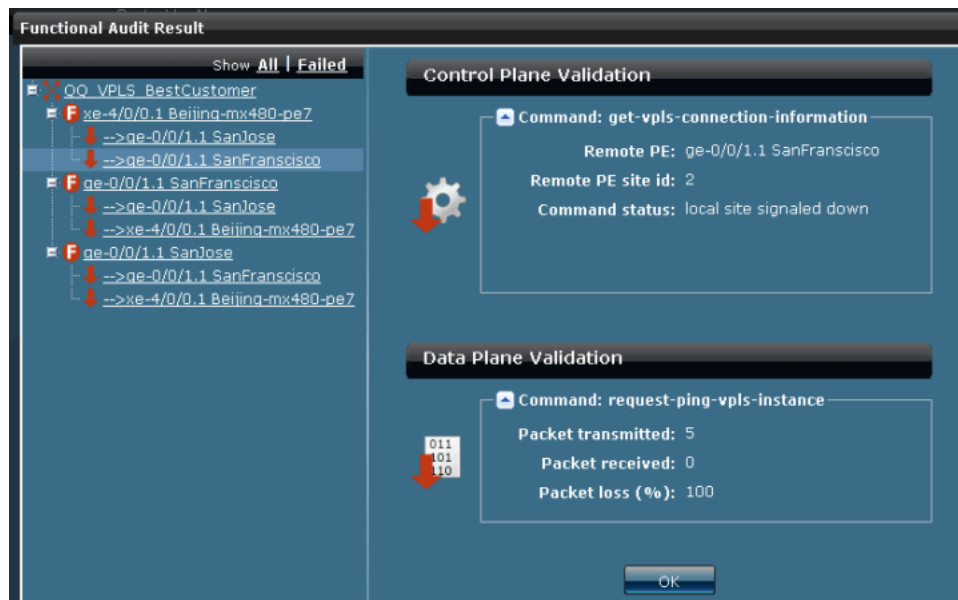
- The Endpoint Status screen shows information about a specific endpoint.
- The Control Plane Validation and Data Plane Validation screen shows the results of the control plane and data plane verification tests on a specific link between two endpoints in the service. The following example shows the output for one link in a point-to-multipoint service:



In this case, the service has three endpoints. The endpoint named ge-0/0/2.2 on device SanFrancisco is the hub. Endpoints ge-5/0/1.2 on Beijing-mx480-pe7 and ge-0/0/2.2 on SanJose are the spokes. This example shows the results of attempts to ping SanJose from SanFrancisco. The control plane and data plane are both shown to be operational.

The following example shows a similar output for a multipoint-to-multipoint service:

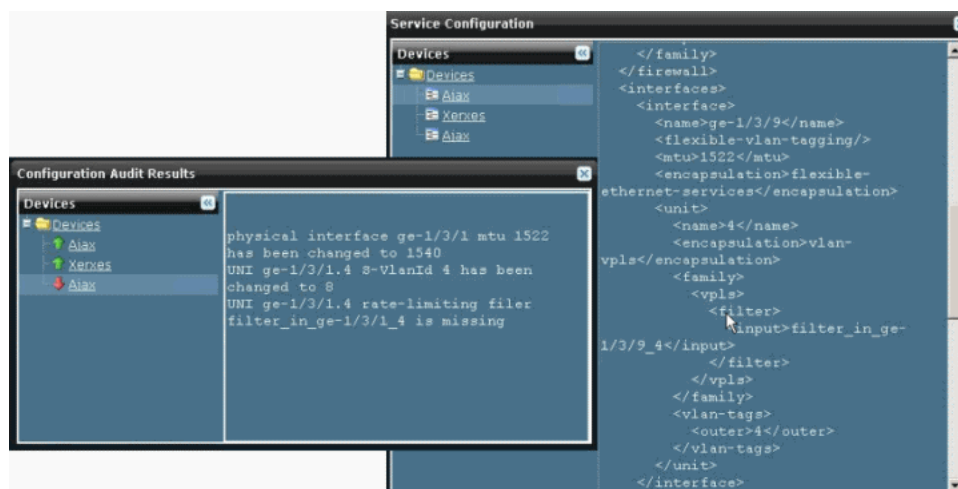




In this case, both the control plane validation test and the data plane validation test reported failures.

### Configuration Audit

A configuration audit can help you determine whether the service configuration on the device has been changed out of band. To this end, you can compare the results of a configuration audit with the service configuration in the Junos Space database. The following example shows a sample comparison:



You can view the results of a configuration audit from the Manage Services screen. You can view the service configuration also from the Manage Services screen.

- Troubleshooting Service Problems on page 259
- Viewing Functional Audit Results on page 245

Validating a Service

These procedures validate a deployed service instance. You can perform a functional audit or a configuration audit. You can perform the audit immediately, or you can schedule it.

Use these procedures to validate a service instance:

- Performing a Functional Audit on page 200
- Performing a Configuration Audit on page 201

Performing a Functional Audit

A functional audit verifies that a deployed service instance is functioning on the device.

To perform a functional audit, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Services**.  
The Audit Services screen appears. It lists all deployed services.
3. In the Manage Services screen, select the service you want to audit.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Functional Audit**.
5. In the Schedule Functional Audit window, either:
  - Select **Audit Now**, and then click **OK**.  
An Audit Information window appears and provides a link to details about the audit in the Jobs workspace.
  - Select **Audit Later**, enter a date and time, and then click **OK**.
6. To monitor the progress of an audit after selecting Audit Now in the previous step, click the Job ID in the Audit Information window. The Manage Jobs screen shows information about the functional audit job. An example follows:

Percent	State	Job Type	ID	Summary	Scheduled Start Time
100.0	FAILURE	Functional Audit	65679	Functionally Audited [ELANBGPQinQAIIVLAI Failed on Device [Beijing-mx480-pe7] Failed on Device [SanFrancisco] Failed on Device [SanJose]	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:18 PM PST

The State field tells you whether the service passed or failed the audit. If the service failed the audit, then the Summary field provides information about the failure.

To monitor the progress of an audit after selecting **Audit Later** in the previous step, after the scheduled time of the audit, follow these steps:

- a. In the task ribbon, select the **Job Management** workspace icon.
  - b. In the Job Types window, select the **Functional Audit** segment of the pie chart.
  - c. Select the functional audit of interest from the inventory list.  
Summary information about the audit appears in the quick look panel.
  - d. In the filter bar, select the table view icon to see additional information about the job. If the service failed the audit, information about the failure appears in the Summary field.
7. To view additional details about the functional audit, including results from checking the control plane and the data plane, follow these steps:
    - a. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
    - b. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
    - c. In the Manage Services screen, select the service you are validating.
    - d. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Functional Audit** results.

See “Viewing Functional Audit Results” on page 245 for details.

## Performing a Configuration Audit

A configuration audit checks that the network devices are correctly configured to support the requested services and to ensure that the configuration on the device is synchronized with the Junos Space database.

To perform a configuration audit, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Services**.  
The Manage Services screen appears. It lists all deployed services.
3. In the Manage Services screen, select the service you want to audit.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Configuration Audit**.
5. In the Schedule Configuration Audit window, either:
  - Select **Audit Now**, and then click **OK**.  
An Audit Information window appears and provides a link to details about the audit in the Jobs workspace.
  - Select **Audit Later**, enter a date and time, and then click **OK**.
6. To monitor the progress of an audit after selecting **Audit Now** in the previous step, click the Job ID in the Audit Information window. The Manage Jobs screen shows information about the configuration audit job. An example follows:

Percent	State	Job Type	ID	Summary	Scheduled Start Time
100.0	✓ SUCCESS	Configuration Audit	65677	Audited [ELANBGPQinQAllVLANN: 20:28:12.589] Success on Device [Beijing-mx480-pe7] Success on Device [SanFrancisco] Success on Device [SanJose]	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:12 PM PST

The State field tells you whether the service passed or failed the audit. If the service failed the audit, then the Summary field provides information about the failure.

To monitor the progress of an audit after selecting Audit Later in the previous step, after the scheduled time of the audit, follow these steps:

- a. In the task ribbon, select the **Job Management** workspace icon.
  - b. In the Job Types window, select the **Configuration Audit** segment of the pie chart.
  - c. Select the configuration audit of interest from the inventory list.  
Summary information about the audit appears in the quick look panel.
  - d. In the filter bar, select the table view icon to see additional information about the job. If the service failed the audit, information about the failure appears in the Summary field.
7. If the configuration audit failed, view the results of the configuration audit as follows:
- a. Return to the Manage Services inventory screen and select the service.
  - b. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Configuration Audit Results**.

The Configuration Audit Results screen shows the configuration elements that are inconsistent or missing on the device.

- Related Topics**
- Understanding Service Validation on page 195
  - Service Troubleshooting Overview on page 257
  - Troubleshooting Service Problems on page 259
  - Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Functional Audit Results on page 245

## Modifying a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service

You can modify the following entities of a point-to-point Ethernet service:

- MTU across the network
- Rate limiting bandwidth of an endpoint

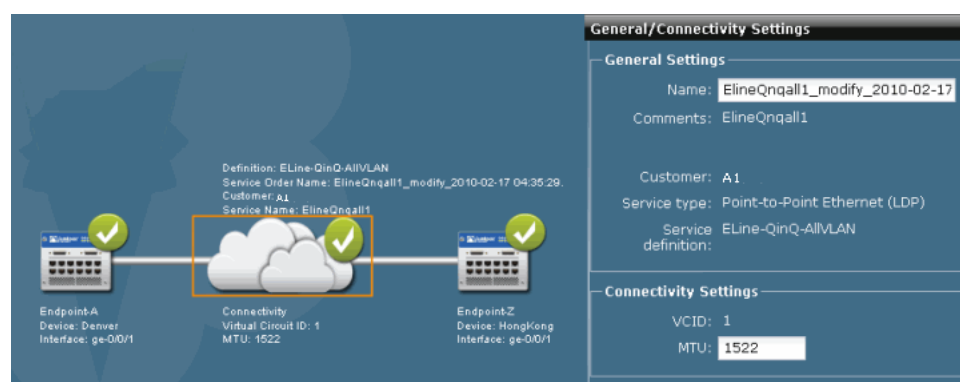
## ■ MTU of an endpoint

After modifying a service, the configuration audit and functional audit information is cleared and the functional audit status is set to pending.

To modify the attributes of a service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services screen, select the service you want to modify.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.

A graphical image of the service appears, showing device images that represent the service endpoints and a cloud image that represents the network core. By default, the cloud image is selected, which displays general settings and connectivity information in the right panel. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.



5. In the Name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. Change the MTU setting, as required.
7. Click **Next**.

The service order endpoint settings information for endpoint A appears in the right panel, as shown in the following example:

**Endpoint Settings**

PE device: Denver

UNI interface: ge-0/0/1

Physical IF encapsulation: flexible-ethernet-services

Logical IF encapsulation: vlan-ccc

Traffic type: QINQNORANGE

S-VLAN ID: 1

MTU (Bytes): 1522

Bandwidth (Mbps): 10

8. Change the bandwidth or MTU setting as required.
9. Click **Next** and make any required changes to endpoint Z.
10. Click **Modify**.

The Ethernet Activator software modifies the service.

11. Use the Jobs workspace to check for successful completion of the action. See *Viewing Scheduled Jobs* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* in the Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide for details.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Services on page 235
  - Deploying a Service on page 191
  - Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order on page 169
  - Modifying a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 204
  - Modifying a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 210

## Modifying a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service

For a multipoint-to-multipoint service, you can change the bandwidth or MTU of a specific UNI, add or delete a UNI, or add a new device endpoint.

You cannot change the interface of an existing UNI. Neither can you change the S VLAN ID.

To perform the equivalent of changing the interface on an existing UNI, add a new UNI with the desired interface, and then delete the old UNI.

After modifying a service, the configuration audit and functional audit information is cleared and the functional audit status is set to pending.

Modifying a service creates a new service order based on the attribute settings of the existing service.

The following topics provide instructions for modifying a multipoint-to-multipoint (full mesh) Ethernet service:

- Adding an Endpoint on page 205
- Adding a UNI Interface on page 206
- Deleting a UNI Interface and Deleting an Endpoint on page 207
- Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth on page 208

Adding an Endpoint

To add an endpoint to a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

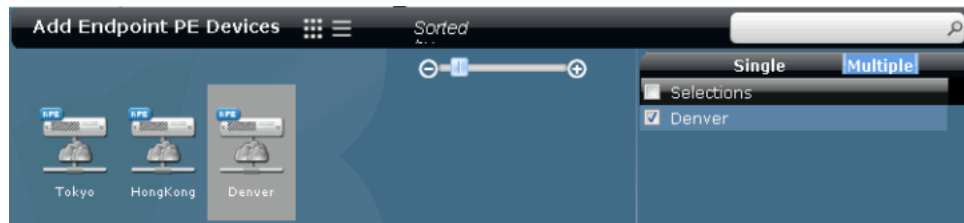
1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the service to which you want to add an endpoint.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.

Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.



5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Endpoint Settings table, click **Add Endpoints**.

The Add Endpoint PE Devices screen shows available N-PE devices that are not part of the service.



7. Select the devices on which you want to add new endpoints, and then click **Next**.  
The service modification screen shows the added devices with system recommended choices for UNI. To select a different UNI, see “Adding a UNI Interface” on page 206. To select a different bandwidth than the applied default, see “Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth” on page 208.
8. Click **Modify**.
9. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
10. Click **OK**.
11. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

## Adding a UNI Interface

To add a UNI on a device that is already part of a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the service to which you want to add a UNI.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.  
Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.
5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Action column of the Endpoint Settings table, click **Add UNI Interface** for the device, as shown in the following example, which adds a UNI to the device named Denver.



Endpoint Settings						
Add Endpoints						
Device	UNI Interfac	Bandwidth (	AutoPick S-V	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)	Action
Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)						
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Device: Denver (2 Interfaces)						
Denver	ge-0/0/1	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Denver	Please select...	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)						
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>

An additional UNI appears in the endpoint table.

7. If the interface you selected in the previous step is already configured (duplicate) you must either enter a different value in the S-VLAN ID field manually, or check the Autopick S-VLAN ID field.
8. Select an interface from the UNI Interface column.
9. Click **Modify**.
10. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following options:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
11. Click **OK**.
12. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

## Deleting a UNI Interface and Deleting an Endpoint

To delete a UNI from a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the service from which you want to delete a UNI.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.

Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.

5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Action column of the Endpoint Settings table, find the UNI you want to delete and click **Delete UNI Interface** for that table row, as shown in the following example:



Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth	AutoPick S-VLAN	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)	Action
<b>Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)</b>						
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1522	<a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
<b>Device: Denver (2 Interfaces)</b>						
Denver	ge-0/0/1	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	1522	<a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
Denver	ge-0/0/2	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0	1522	<a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
<b>Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)</b>						
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	70	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1522	<a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>

The selected UNI is removed from the table. If the deleted UNI was the only UNI selected on that device, then the device is deleted from the Endpoint Settings table.

7. Click **Modify**.
8. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

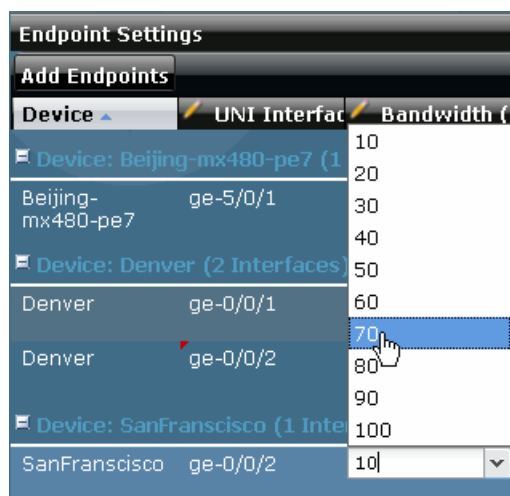
## Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth

To change the rate limit or bandwidth for an endpoint of a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the service on which you want to change the bandwidth of an endpoint.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.

Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.

5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Action column of the endpoint Settings table, click on the Bandwidth entry for the UNI on which you want to change the bandwidth, as shown:



Endpoint Settings		
Add Endpoints		
Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth
Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1)		
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10
		20
		30
		40
Device: Denver (2 Interfaces)		
Denver	ge-0/0/1	50
		60
		70
Denver	ge-0/0/2	80
		90
Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)		
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	100
		10

7. From the list of valid bandwidth settings, select the one you want, and then click **Modify**.
8. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

#### Related Topics

- Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 175
- Deploying a Service on page 191
- Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
- Viewing Services on page 235
- Modifying a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service on page 202
- Modifying a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 210

## Modifying a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service

---

For a point-to-multipoint service, you can add a spoke or a hub, change the role of a device from hub to spoke or spoke to hub, change the bandwidth or MTU of a specific UNI, or add or delete a UNI.

You cannot change the interface of an existing UNI or the S VLAN ID.

To perform the equivalent of changing the interface on an existing UNI, add a new UNI with the desired interface, and then delete the old UNI.

After modifying a service, the configuration audit and functional audit information is cleared and the functional audit status is set to pending.

Modifying a service creates a new service order based on the attribute settings of the existing service.

The following topics provide instructions for modifying a multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) service:

- Adding a Spoke on page 210
- Adding a Hub on page 212
- Changing a Spoke to a Hub on page 213
- Changing a Hub to a Spoke on page 214
- Adding a UNI Interface on page 215
- Deleting a UNI Interface or Deleting an Endpoint on page 216
- Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth on page 217

### Adding a Spoke

To add an endpoint configured as a spoke to a multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the point-to-multipoint service to which you want to add a spoke.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.

Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.

**General Settings**

Service order name: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll\_modify\_2010-02-1 !

Customer: A1

Service name: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll

Service definition: ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All

Comments: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll

---

**Endpoint Settings**

Add Endpoints

Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mb)	AutoPick S-VLA	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)	Action
<input type="checkbox"/> Hub	Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)					
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Add UNI Interface Delete UNI Interface
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hub	Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)					
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Add UNI Interface Delete UNI Interface
<input type="checkbox"/> Hub	Device: SanJose (1 Interface)					
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Add UNI Interface Delete UNI Interface

- In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.

- In the Endpoint Settings table, click Add Endpoints.

The Add Endpoint PE Devices screen shows available N-PE devices that are not part of the service.

**Add Endpoint PE Devices** Sorted

Single Multiple

☐ Selections

☒ london

Tokyo paris london HongKong Denver

- Select the devices on which you want to add new endpoints, and then click Next.

The service modification screen shows the added devices with system recommended choices for UNI. To select a different UNI, see “Adding a UNI Interface” on page 215. To select a different bandwidth than the applied default, see “Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth” on page 217.

- Click **Modify**.
- In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
- Click **OK**.
- Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

## Adding a Hub

To add an endpoint to a multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the service to which you want to add a hub.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.

Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.

**General Settings**

Service order name: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll\_modify\_2010-02-1 !

Customer: A1

Service name: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll

Service definition: ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All

Comments: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll

---

**Endpoint Settings**

Add Endpoints

Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mb)	AutoPick S-VLA	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)	Action
Hub	Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)					
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Add UNI Interface Delete UNI Interface
Hub	Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)					
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Add UNI Interface Delete UNI Interface
Hub	Device: SanJose (1 Interface)					
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Add UNI Interface Delete UNI Interface

5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Endpoint Settings table, click **Add Endpoints**.

The Add Endpoint PE Devices screen shows available N-PE devices that are not part of the service.

**Add Endpoint PE Devices** Sorted

Single Multiple

Selections

- ☒ london

Available devices: Tokyo, paris, london, HongKong, Denver

7. Select the devices on which you want to add new endpoints, and then click **Next**.

The service modification screen shows the added devices with system recommended choices for UNI. To select a different UNI, see “Adding a UNI Interface” on page 215. To select a different bandwidth than the applied default, see “Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth” on page 217.

8. In the Endpoint Settings table, check **Hub** for the device you just added.
9. Click **Modify**.
10. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
11. Click **OK**.
12. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

## Changing a Spoke to a Hub

To change a spoke to a hub in a point-to-multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the point-to-multipoint service for which you want to change a spoke to a hub.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.  
Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.
5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Device column of the Endpoint Settings table, find the spoke endpoint you want to change to a hub and select the **Hub** checkbox, as shown in the following example:

Endpoint Settings		
Add Endpoints		
Device ▲	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mbps)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hub	Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)	
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hub	Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)	
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hub	Device: SanJose (1 Interface)	
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10

7. Click **Modify**.
8. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:

- Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
9. Click **OK**.
  10. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

## Changing a Hub to a Spoke



**NOTE:** You cannot change the only hub of a point-to-multipoint service to a spoke. You will receive an error message when you try to save such a service configuration.

To change a hub to a spoke in a point-to-multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the point-to-multipoint service for which you want to change a hub to a spoke.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.  
Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.
5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Device column of the Endpoint Settings table, find the hub endpoint you want to change to a spoke and clear the **Hub** checkbox, as shown in the following example:

Endpoint Settings		
Add Endpoints		
Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mbps)
<div> <div>Hub</div> <div>Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)</div> </div>		
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10
<div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hub</div> <div>Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)</div> </div>		
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10
<div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hub</div> <div>Device: SanJose (1 Interface)</div> </div>		
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10

7. Click **Modify**.
8. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:



- Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
9. Click **OK**.
  10. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

## Adding a UNI Interface

To add a UNI on a device that is already part of a multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the service to which you want to add a UNI.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.  
Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.
5. In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
6. In the Action column of the Endpoint Settings table, click **Add UNI Interface** for the device, as shown in the following example, which adds a UNI to the device named SanFrancisco.

Endpoint Settings						
Add Endpoints						
Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mbps)	AutoPick S-VLAN	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)	Action
Hub Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)						Add UNI Interface
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Delete UNI Interface
Hub Device: SanFrancisco (2 Interfaces)						Add UNI Interface
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Delete UNI Interface
SanFrancisco	Please select...	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Delete UNI Interface
Hub Device: SanJose (1 Interface)						Add UNI Interface
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	Delete UNI Interface

An additional UNI appears in the endpoint table.

7. Select an interface from the UNI Interface column:



8. If the interface you selected in the previous step is already configured (duplicate) you must either enter a different value in the S-VLAN ID field manually, or check the Autopick S-VLAN ID field.
9. Click **Modify**.
10. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
11. Click **OK**.
12. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See *Viewing Scheduled Jobs* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

## Deleting a UNI Interface or Deleting an Endpoint



**NOTE:** You cannot delete the last endpoint on the only hub device in the service. You will receive an error message when you try to save such a service configuration.

To delete a UNI from a multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory, select the service from which you want to delete a UNI.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.

Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.

- In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
- In the Action column of the Endpoint Settings table, find the UNI you want to delete and click **Delete UNI Interface** for that table row, as shown in the following example:

Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mbps)	AutoPick S-VLAN	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)	Action
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1522	<a href="#">Add UNI Interface</a> <a href="#">Delete UNI Interface</a>

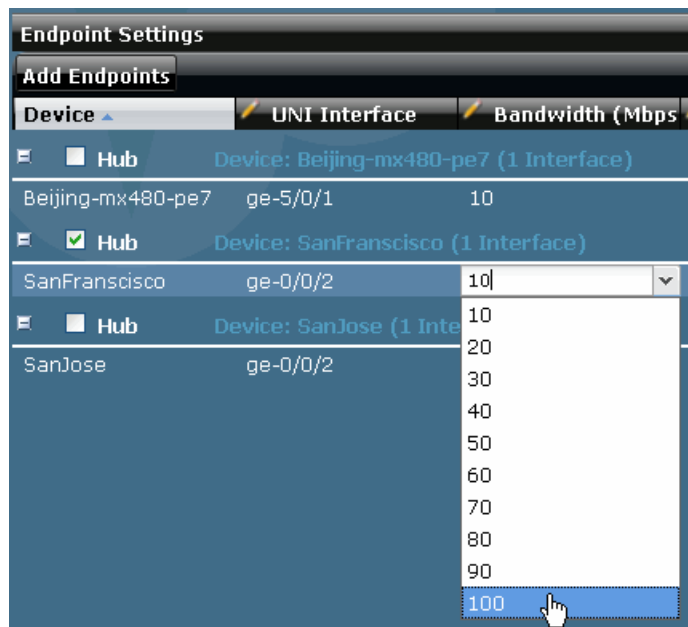
The selected UNI is removed from the table. If the deleted UNI was the only UNI selected on that device, then the device is deleted from the Endpoint Settings table.

- Click **Modify**.
- In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
- Click **OK**.
- Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* in the Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide for details.

## Changing the Endpoint Bandwidth

To change the rate limit or bandwidth for an endpoint of a multipoint Ethernet service, follow these steps:

- In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
- In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
- In the Manage Services inventory, select the service on which you want to change the bandwidth of an endpoint.
- Open the Actions drawer and select **Modify Service**.  
Current service settings appear in the main display area. The General Settings box contains a unique name for the service order that will request the change.
- In the Service order name field, change the name of the modification service order, if desired.
- In the Action column of the endpoint Settings table, click on the Bandwidth entry for the UNI on which you want to change the bandwidth, as shown:



7. From the list of valid bandwidth settings, select the one you want, and then click **Modify**.
8. In the Deployment Options window, select one of the following:
  - Save the change without scheduling it.
  - Schedule the change for immediate deployment.
  - Schedule the change for later deployment.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Use the Jobs workspace to monitor the progress and status of the deployment. See Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* in the Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide for details.

- Related Topics**
- Creating a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 183
  - Deploying a Service on page 191
  - Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Services on page 235
  - Modifying a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service on page 202
  - Modifying a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 204

## Decommissioning a Service

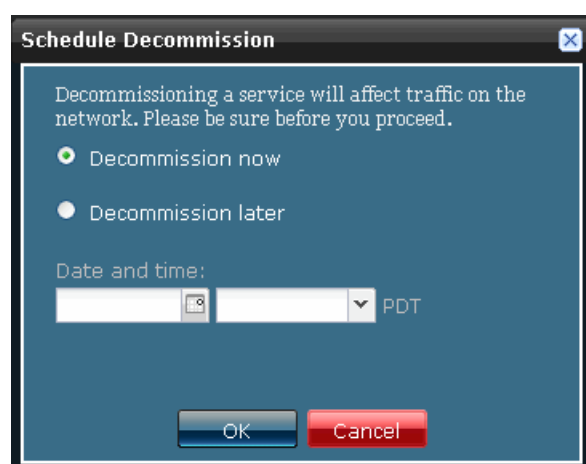
You can decommission a service that a customer no longer needs.

You cannot decommission a service if a service order requesting action on that service is in the Requested, Scheduled, In Progress, or Invalid state.

To decommission a service, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory panel, select the service you want to decommission.
4. Open the Actions drawer and click **Decommission Service**.

The Schedule Decommission window appears as follows:



5. To decommission the service immediately, select **Decommission now**, and click **OK**.

In the Order Information window, click the job ID of the decommission job.

The Jobs workspace window appears and shows a filtered view of the job inventory, showing only the decommission job. See *Viewing Scheduled Jobs* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide* for details.

To deploy the service at a later time, select **Decommission later**, select a date and time to perform the operation, and then click **OK**.

- Related Topics**
- Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Services on page 235



## Chapter 12

# Monitoring Services and Service Orders

- Viewing Service Provisioning Statistics on page 221
- Viewing Service Orders on page 224
- Viewing Services on page 235
- Viewing Functional Audit Results on page 245

### Viewing Service Provisioning Statistics

---

The Service Provisioning workspace provides a visual overview of customers and service orders on your network and enables you to quickly access related and commonly needed information.

The following topics describe viewing statistics in the Service Provisioning workspace.

- Viewing Service Orders by Customer on page 221
- Viewing the Percentage of Service Orders in Each Service Order State on page 222

### Viewing Service Orders by Customer

To view the number of service orders created for each customer, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.

The system displays the chart named Services by Customer, as shown in the following example:



Each vertical bar represents a customer. The number of service orders is shown on the Y axis. In this example, three service orders has been issued on behalf of Best Customer.

- To list the service orders created for a specific customer, click on the bar that represents the customer.

The Manage Service Orders screen shows only those service orders made on behalf of the selected customer.

### **Viewing the Percentage of Service Orders in Each Service Order State**

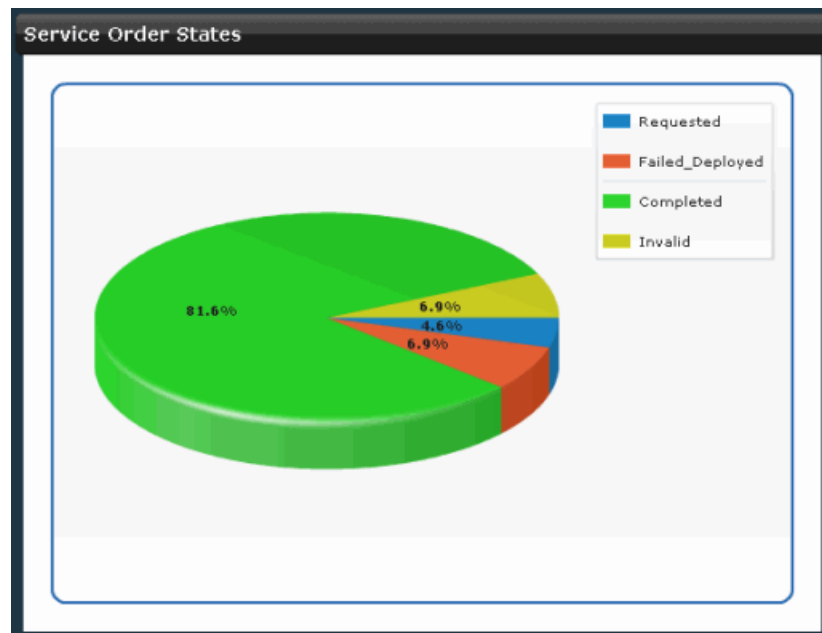
You can view service orders in a specific state. For example, you can check for failed service orders and then access a list of failed requests so you can begin to take corrective action.

To view service orders by service order state, follow these steps:

- In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.

The system displays the chart named Service Order States, as shown in the following example:





Each segment of the pie chart represents the proportion of service orders in a specific service order state:

- Completed—The service order has been successfully deployed.
  - Scheduled for deployment—The service provisioner has scheduled the service order for deployment.
  - Deployment Failed—An attempted service deployment was not successfully completed or failed an audit.
  - In Progress—The Ethernet Activator software is in the process of deploying the service.
  - Requested—The service provisioner has created the service order, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment.
  - Invalid—The service order is not valid.
2. To list the service orders in a specific state, click on the state's segment of the pie chart.

The Manage Service Orders screen shows only those services in the specified state.

- Related Topics**
- Workspace Statistics Pages Overview
  - Viewing Services on page 235
  - Viewing Service Orders on page 224

## Viewing Service Orders

The following topics describe how you can view service orders either graphically or in a table:

- Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics on page 224
- Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics on page 228
- Viewing Service Orders in a Table on page 233

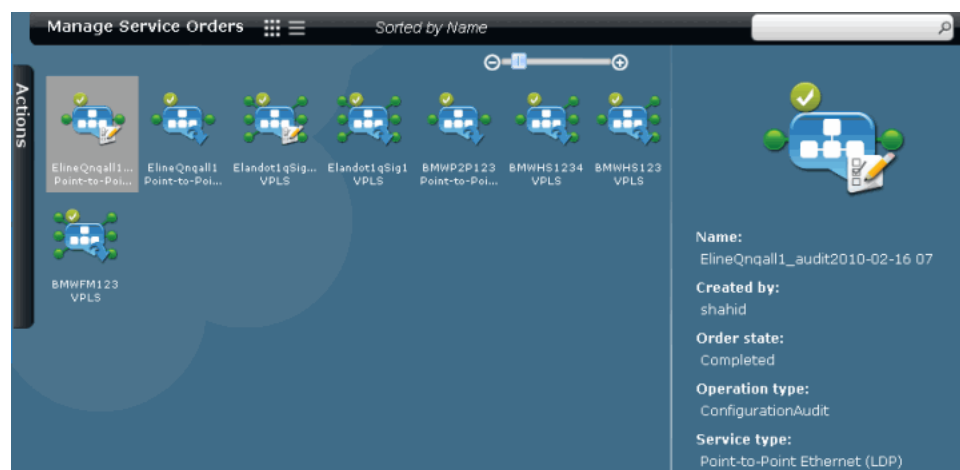
### Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics

To view an inventory of service orders in a graphical form, follow these steps:

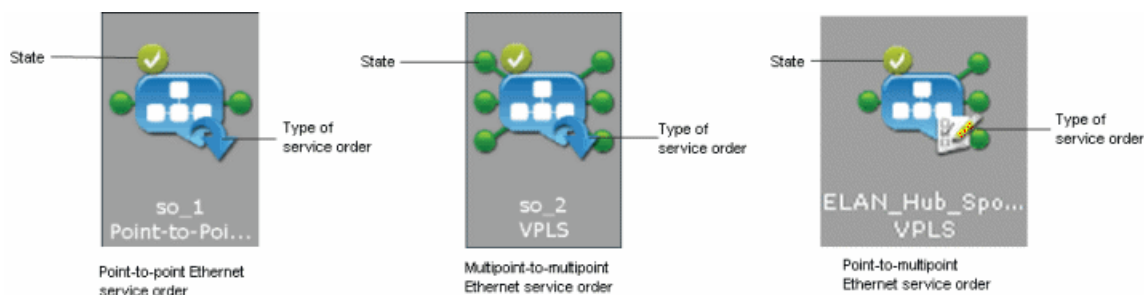
1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Orders** task icon.
3. In the filter bar, click the thumbnail view icon.

Thumbnails of service orders appear in the main display area of the screen.

The following example shows a sample graphical display of a service order inventory.



From the thumbnail, you can see whether the service order is for a point-to-point Ethernet service or a multipoint Ethernet (or VPLS) service. In Figure 16 on page 225, the thumbnail on the left shows one service endpoint on either side of the service order, indicating a point-to-point service order. The thumbnail in the center shows three service endpoints either side of the service order, indicating a multipoint-to-multipoint VPLS service order. The thumbnail on the right shows one service endpoint to the left and three to the right, indicating a point-to-multipoint service order. This topic describes point-to-point service orders. For details about viewing multipoint service orders, see “Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics” on page 228.

**Figure 16: Service Order Thumbnail**

Each service order thumbnail includes decorations that show the state and type of service order. The service order state is indicated by a symbol in the upper left corner of the thumbnail. The type of service order is indicated by a symbol in the lower right corner. Table 11 on page 225 explains each of the thumbnail decorations that represents a service order state:

**Table 11: Service Order State Thumbnail Decorations**










Decoration	State	Meaning
	Completed	Service deployment is complete.
	In Progress	Ethernet Activator software is in the process of deploying the service.
	Deployment Failed	Device is down or the Ethernet Activator software was unable to push the service configuration to a device configured for the service.
	Invalid	Service order contains invalid data.
	Requested	Service provisioner has created the service request, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment.
	Scheduled	Service provisioner has scheduled the service request for deployment.

Table 12 on page 226 explains each of the service type icons.

**Table 12: Service Order Type Icons**

Service Order Type Icon	Meaning
	Configuration audit—Service provisioner has requested a configuration audit on a service.
	Function audit—Service provisioner has requested a functional audit on a service.
	Provision—Service provisioner has placed a service order for a new service.

- To restrict the display of service orders, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the search bar and press Enter. All service orders that match the search criterion are shown in the main display area.
- For a quick look view of a specific service order, click the service order icon. A service order summary appears in the right panel. Table 13 on page 226 explains each of the fields in the quick look display.

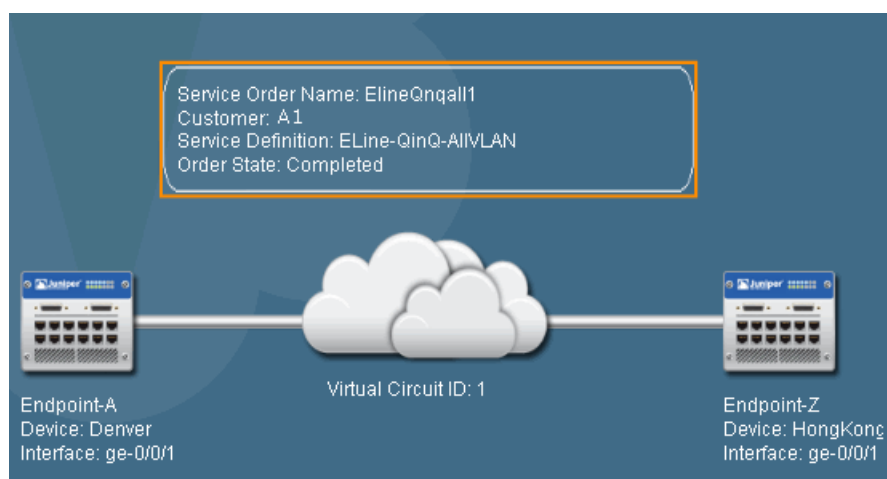
**Table 13: Fields in the Service Order Quick-Look Table**

Field	Meaning
Name	Unique name assigned to the service order.
Created by	User name of the service provisioner who created the request.
Order state	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Scheduled for deployment—Service provisioner has scheduled the service order for deployment.</li> <li>■ Deployment failed—Device is down or the Ethernet Activator software was unable to push the service configuration to a device configured for the service.</li> <li>■ In progress—Ethernet Activator software is in the process of deploying the service.</li> <li>■ Requested—Service provisioner has created the service order, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment.</li> <li>■ Completed—Request has been successfully deployed.</li> <li>■ Invalid—Service order contains invalid data.</li> </ul>
Operation type	Specifies the operation to be performed on the service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Provisioning</li> <li>■ Decommission</li> <li>■ Configuration audit</li> <li>■ Functional audit</li> <li>■ Modification</li> </ul>

**Table 13: Fields in the Service Order Quick-Look Table** *(continued)*

Field	Meaning
Service type	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP).</li> <li>■ VPLS—Multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service order or point-to-multipoint Ethernet service order.</li> </ul>

- To see details of a specific service order, double-click the service order icon. A new screen appears and shows a graphical representation of the service order, as shown in the following example:



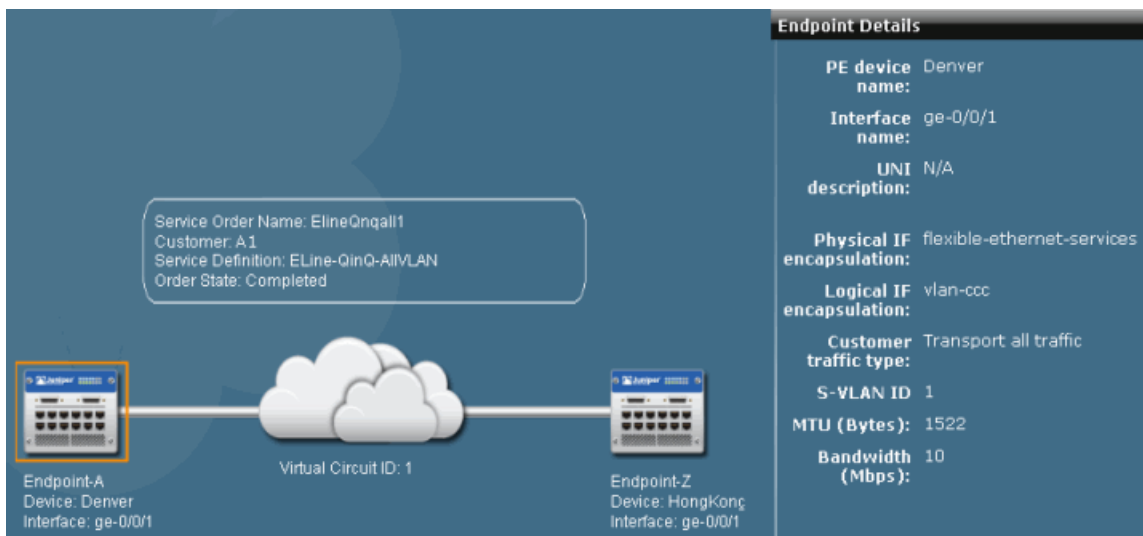
The graphic is made up of several selectable items. Each selectable item represents part of the information provided in the service order. The cloud represents the connectivity, the server images represent endpoints, and the information box above the cloud provides summary information about the service request.

- To view general information about the service, such as the customer name, type of service, and order status, click the information box. General information about the service order appears in the panel to the right, as shown in the following example:



This view also provides the connectivity details in the Virtual Circuit ID and MTU fields. Clicking on the cloud icon provides the same information as clicking on the information box.

8. To view additional information about an endpoint, click on the server image that represents the endpoint. Endpoint information contained in the service order appears in the right panel, as shown in the following example:



9. When you are finished viewing the service order details, click **Cancel**. The Manage Service Orders screen reappears.

## Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics

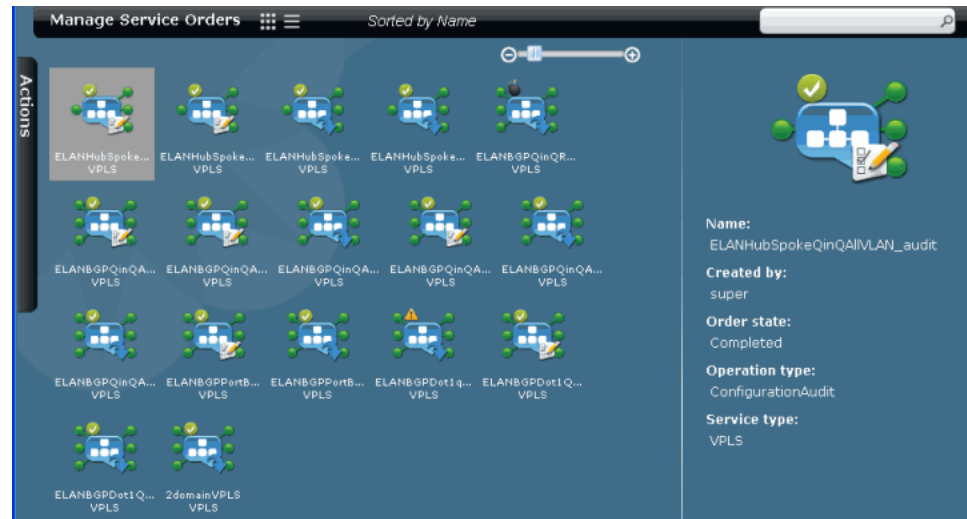
To view an inventory of service orders in a graphical form, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Orders** task icon.

3. In the filter bar, click the thumbnail view icon.

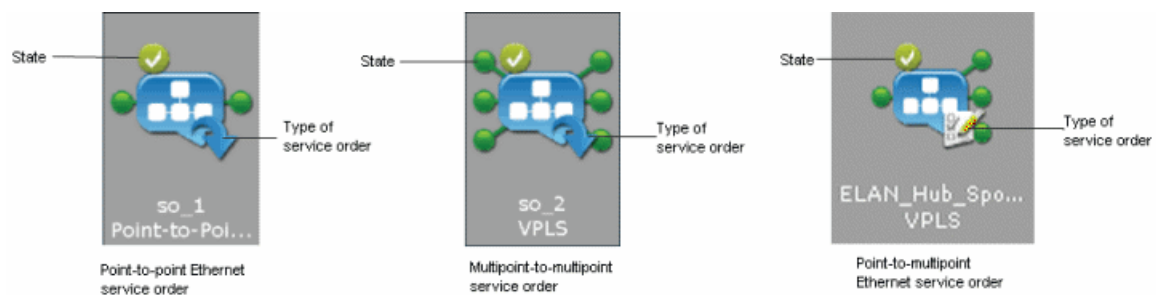
Thumbnails of service orders appear in the main display area of the screen.

The following example shows a sample graphical display of a service order inventory.



From the thumbnail, you can see whether the service order is for a point-to-point Ethernet service or a multipoint Ethernet (or VPLS) service. In Figure 17 on page 229, the thumbnail on the left shows one service endpoint on either side of the service order, indicating a point-to-point service order. The thumbnail in the center shows three service endpoints either side of the service order, indicating a multipoint-to-multipoint VPLS service order. The thumbnail on the right shows one service endpoint to the left and three to the right, indicating a point-to-multipoint service order. This topic describes multipoint service orders. For details about viewing point-to-point service orders, see “Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics” on page 224.

**Figure 17: Service Order Thumbnail**



Each service order thumbnail includes decorations that show the state and type of service order. The service order state is indicated by a symbol in the upper left corner of the thumbnail. The type of service order is indicated by a symbol in the lower right corner. Table 14 on page 230 explains each of the thumbnail decorations that represents a service order state:

**Table 14: Service Order State Thumbnail Decorations**










Decoration	State	Meaning
	Completed	Service deployment is complete.
	In Progress	Ethernet Activator software is in the process of deploying the service.
	Deployment Failed	Device is down or the Ethernet Activator software was unable to push the service configuration to a device configured for the service.
	Invalid	Service order contains invalid data.
	Requested	Service provisioner has created the service request, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment.
	Scheduled	Service provisioner has scheduled the service request for deployment.

Table 15 on page 230 explains each of the service type icons.

**Table 15: Service Order Type Icons**

Service Order Type Icon	Meaning
	Configuration audit—Service provisioner has requested a configuration audit on a service.
	Function audit—Service provisioner has requested a functional audit on a service.
	Provision—Service provisioner has placed a service order for a new service.

- To restrict the display of service orders, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the search bar and press Enter. All service orders that match the search criterion are shown in the main display area.



5. For a quick look view of a specific service order, click the service icon. A service order summary appears in the right panel. Table 16 on page 231 explains each of the fields in the quick look display.

**Table 16: Fields in the Service Order Quick-Look Table**

Field	Meaning
Name	Unique name assigned to the service order.
Created by	User name of the service provisioner who created the request.
Order state	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Scheduled for deployment—Service provisioner has scheduled the service order for deployment.</li> <li>■ Deployment failed—Device is down or the Ethernet Activator software was unable to push the service configuration to a device configured for the service.</li> <li>■ In progress—Ethernet Activator software is in the process of deploying the service.</li> <li>■ Requested—Service provisioner has created the service order, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment.</li> <li>■ Completed—Request has been successfully deployed.</li> <li>■ Invalid—Service order contains invalid data.</li> </ul>
Operation type	Specifies the operation to be performed on the service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Provisioning</li> <li>■ Decommission</li> <li>■ Configuration audit</li> <li>■ Functional audit</li> <li>■ Modification</li> </ul>
Service type	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)</li> <li>■ VPLS—Either a multipoint-to-multipoint service or a point-to-multipoint service</li> </ul>

6. To see details of a specific multipoint service, double-click the service icon. The Service Order Details screen shows details of the multipoint service order.

**Service Order Details**

**General Settings**

Name: ELANBGPQinQAllVLANNormalizedNone  
 Order type: ADD  
 Customer: A1  
 Order state: Completed  
 Created date: Feb 16, 2010 12:25:35 PM PST  
 Comments: Normalized None

Service definition: ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-None  
 Service type: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet (VPL)  
 Customer traffic type: Transport all traffic  
 Route target: 65410:3  
 Created by: super

**End Point Settings**

Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mbps)	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)
Device: Beijing-mx490-pe7 (1 Interface)				
Beijing-mx490-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	4	1522
Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)				
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10	4	1522
Device: SanJose (1 Interface)				
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10	4	1522

The Service Order Details screen provides general information about the service and information about each service endpoint. Table 17 on page 232 explains each of the general information fields.

**Table 17: VPLS Service Order Details—General Settings**

Service Attribute	Meaning
Name	Name of the service order.
Service definition	Name of the service definition that the service order is based on.
Order type	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ADD—Provisions a new service or performs an audit on a service.</li> <li>■ DELETE—Decommissions a service.</li> </ul>
Customer	Customer name
Order state	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Scheduled for deployment—Service provisioner has scheduled the service order for deployment.</li> <li>■ Deployment failed—Device is down or the Ethernet Activator software was unable to push the service configuration to a device configured for the service.</li> <li>■ In progress—Ethernet Activator software is in the process of deploying the service.</li> <li>■ Requested—Service provisioner has created the service order, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment.</li> <li>■ Completed—Request has been successfully deployed.</li> <li>■ Invalid—Service order contains invalid data.</li> </ul>
Created date	Date and time at which the service order was created.

**Table 17: VPLS Service Order Details—General Settings** *(continued)*

Service Attribute	Meaning
Comments	Comments entered in the service order.
Service definition	Name of the service definition that the service is based on
Service type	VPLS
Customer traffic type	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Transport all traffic</li> <li>■ Transport VLAN range</li> <li>■ Transport single VLAN</li> </ul>
Route target	Unique route target assigned to this service.
Created by	Provisioner who created the service order.

Table 18 on page 233 describes each of the endpoint information fields.

**Table 18: VPLS Service Order Details—Endpoint Settings**

Endpoint Attribute	Meaning
Device	Name of the N-PE device.
UNI interface	Name of the interface on the N-PE device that connects to the customer site.
Bandwidth	Rate limit in Mbps set for this endpoint.
S-VLAN ID	Service VLAN ID (Q-in-Q interfaces only).
MTU	MTU of the UNI.

- When you have finished viewing the service order details, click **OK**. The Manage Service Orders screen reappears.

## Viewing Service Orders in a Table

To view and determine the status of service orders in a tabular form, follow these steps:

- In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
- In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Service Orders** task icon.
- In the filter bar, click the table view icon.

A table of service orders on the system appears in the main display area, as shown in the following example:

Name	Order State	Customer	Service Type	Created Date	Created By
ELANHubSpokeQinQaIVLAN_mod	Completed	A1	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 2:52:07 PM PST	super
ELANHubSpokeQinQaIVLAN_audit20:11:53.934	Completed	A1	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:11:53 PM PST	super
ELANHubSpokeQinQaIVLANNorm:20:27:48.927	Completed	A1	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:27:48 PM PST	super
ELANHubSpokeQinQaIVLANNorm:	Completed	Best Customer	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:26:39 PM PST	super
ELANHubSpokeQinQaIVLAN	Completed	Chartman	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:09:13 PM PST	super
ELANBGPQinQRangeNormalizedVI	Failed_Deplo	Best Customer	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:22:45 PM PST	super
ELANBGPQinQaIVLAN_audit2010-20:12:06.785	Completed	Best Customer	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:12:06 PM PST	super
ELANBGPQinQaIVLANNormalizedf20:28:02.009	Completed	Best Customer	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:02 PM PST	super
ELANBGPQinQaIVLANNormalizedf	Completed	Chartman	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:25:35 PM PST	super
ELANBGPQinQaIVLANNormalizedf20:28:12.589	Completed	Best Customer	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:12 PM PST	super
ELANBGPQinQaIVLANNormalizedf	Completed	Chartman	VPLS	Feb 16, 2010 12:24:51 PM PST	super

Table 19 on page 234 describes each of the fields in the service orders table.

**Table 19: Fields in the Service Orders Table**

Field	Description
Name	Name of the service order assigned during service creation or edit.
Order State	Status of the service order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed—Service order has been successfully deployed.</li> <li>Deploy failed—Device is down or the Ethernet Activator software was unable to push the service configuration to a device configured for the service.</li> <li>In-progress—Ethernet Activator software is in the process of deploying the service.</li> <li>Requested—Service provisioner has created the service order, but has not yet attempted to deploy it or schedule it for deployment.</li> <li>Scheduled—Service provisioner has scheduled the service order for deployment.</li> <li>Invalid—Service order contains invalid data.</li> </ul>
Customer	Name of the enterprise customer who placed an order for the service.
Service Type	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)</li> <li>VPLS—Either a multipoint-to-multipoint service or a point-to-multipoint service</li> </ul>
Created Date	Date that the service provisioner created the request.

**Table 19: Fields in the Service Orders Table** *(continued)*

Field	Description
Created By	Screen name of the service provisioner who created the service order.

- To view details of a specific service order, double click the table row that summarizes the service order.

For a point-to-point service order, a graphical illustration of the service order appears. See “Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics” on page 224 for information about interpreting this graphic.

For a multipoint service order, a table of information about the service order appears. See “Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Service Orders as Graphics” on page 228 for details.

- Related Topics**
- Deploying a Service on page 191
  - Deleting a Service Order on page 192
  - Viewing Services on page 235

## Viewing Services

The following topics describe how to view services either graphically using thumbnails, or in a tabular form:

- Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Services as Graphics on page 235
- Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Services as Graphics on page 239
- Viewing Services in a Table on page 243

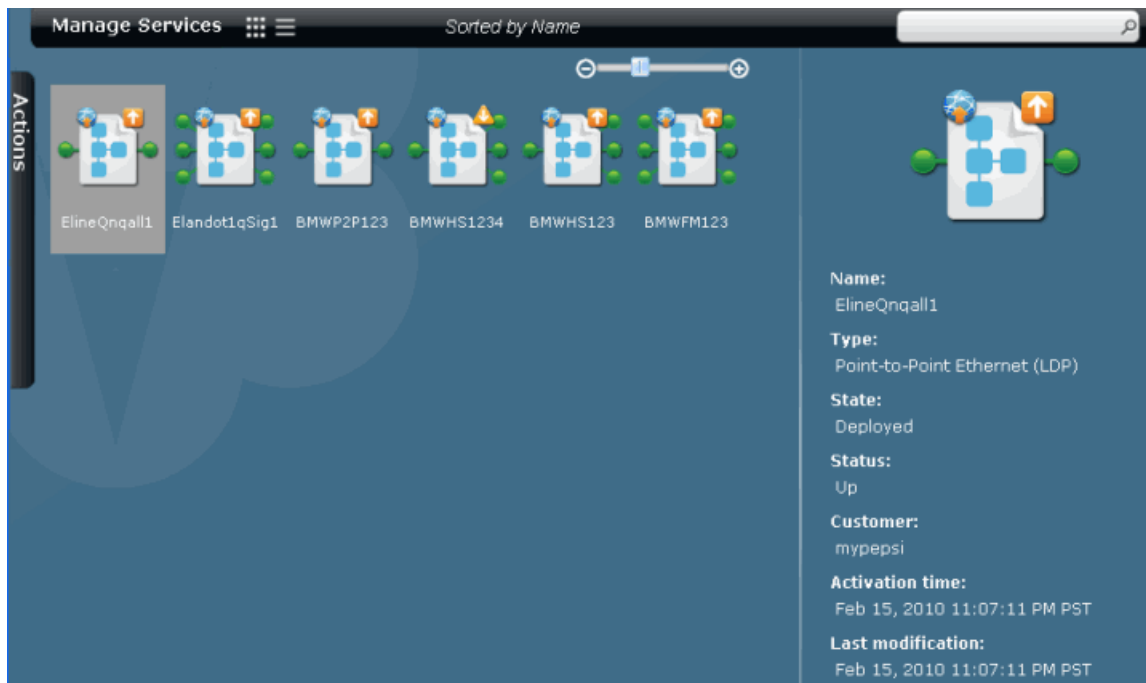
### Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Services as Graphics

You can view thumbnail, quick look, and detailed information about services on your network. Typically, you use this feature to determine which services need attention.

To view the services on your network, follow these steps:

- In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
- In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
- To display the service inventory in graphical form, in the filter bar, select the thumbnail view icon.

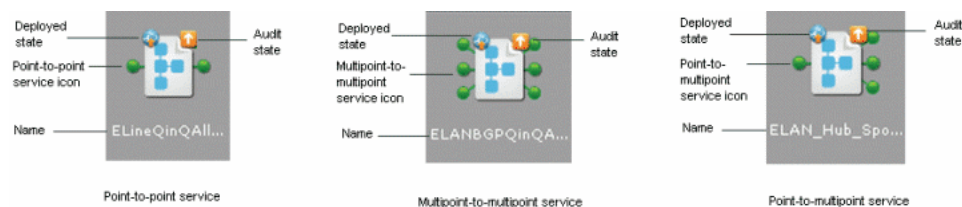
The services appear in the main display area of the screen, each represented by an icon that also shows its name. The following example shows a sample service inventory of point-to-point services.



From the thumbnail, you can see whether a service is a point-to-point Ethernet service, a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service, or a point-to-multipoint Ethernet service. In Figure 19 on page 236, the thumbnail on the left shows one service endpoint either side of the service order, indicating a point-to-point service. The thumbnail in the center shows three service endpoints either side of the service order, indicating a multipoint-to-multipoint VPLS service. The thumbnail on the right shows one service endpoint to the left and three to the right, indicating a point-to-multipoint VPLS service.

This topic describes point-to-point services. For details about viewing VPLS services, see “Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Services as Graphics” on page 239.

**Figure 19: Service Thumbnails**



Each service thumbnail can include decorations that show the deployed state of the service and its audit state. The deployed state is indicated by a symbol in the top left corner of the thumbnail. The audit state is indicated by a symbol in the upper right corner. Table 20 on page 237 explains the thumbnail decoration that represents a deployed state.

**Table 20: Service Deployment State Decoration**




Decoration	Meaning
	Deployed—A service does not exist until it is deployed.

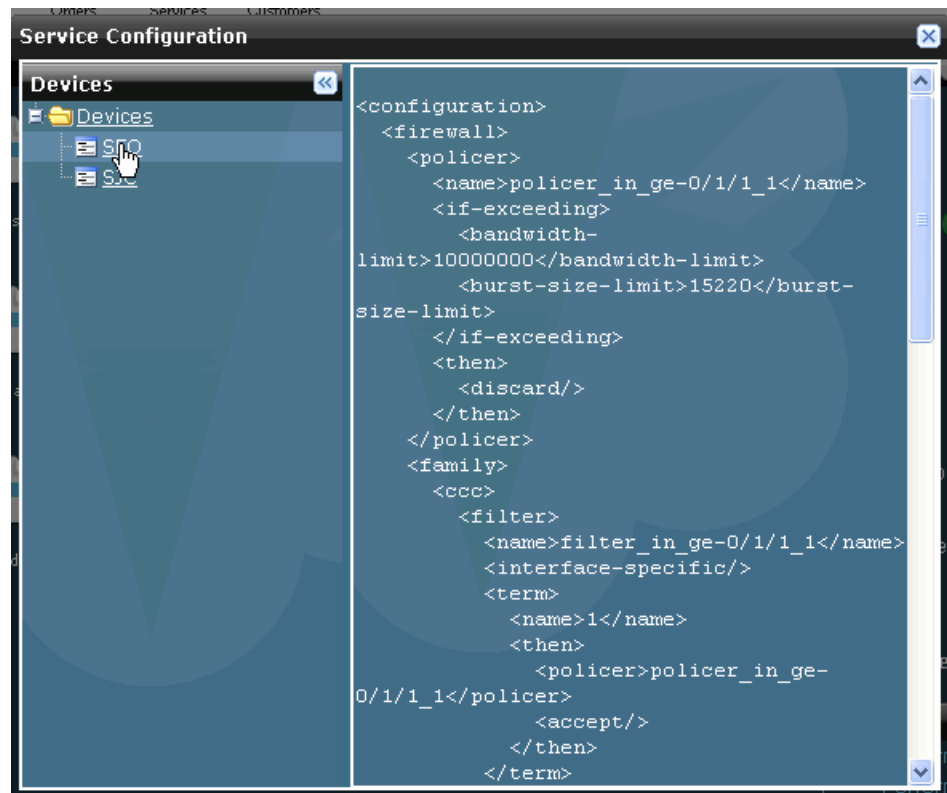
Table 21 on page 237 explains each of the thumbnail decorations that represent an audit state.

**Table 21: Service Audit Status Decorations**

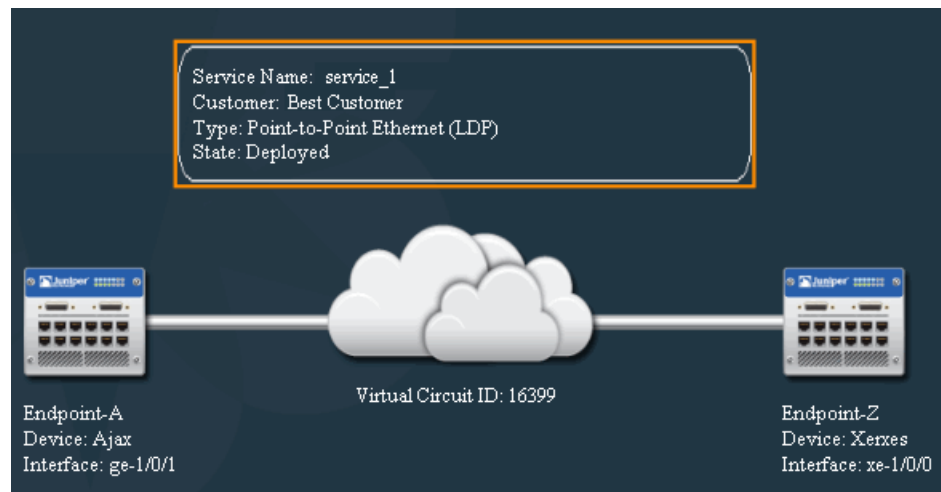
Decoration	Meaning
	Up—Service passed a functional audit.
	Down—Service failed a functional audit.

4. To restrict the display of services, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the search bar and press Enter. All services that match the search criterion appear in the main display area.
5. For a quick look view of a specific service, click the service icon. Summary information about the service appears in the right panel:
  - Name—Unique name assigned to the service.
  - Type—Point-to-point Ethernet (LDP) or VPLS.
  - State—one of:
    - Deployed—Service does not exist until it is deployed.
    - Failed Deploy—An attempt to modify the service failed.
  - Status—One of the following values:
    - Up—Service passed functional audit.
    - Down—Service failed functional audit.
    - Pending Functional Audit—Service is deployed but a functional audit has not yet been performed, or the service has been modified since the last functional audit was performed.
  - Customer—Name of the customer the service is provided for.
  - Activation time—Date and time the service was activated.
  - Last modification—Date and time at which the service was last modified.

6. To view XML coding of the service configuration, click **View Service Configuration**, and then select a device. An example output follows:



7. To see details of a specific service, double-click the service icon. A new screen shows a graphical representation of the service. The following example shows a point-to-point service.



The graphic shows selectable items that each represent part of the service. The cloud represent the connectivity, the server images represents endpoints, and the information box above the cloud provides summary information about the service.



8. To view details about the service itself, click on the information box above the graphic. Details about the service appear in the quick look panel to the right, as shown in the following example:

9. To view details about an endpoint, click on the box that represents the endpoint. Endpoint details appear in the quick view panel, as shown in the following example:

10. To view connectivity details, click on the cloud. The following connectivity details appear in the quick look panel:
- The unique virtual circuit ID used by this service.
  - The MTU for the connectivity.

## Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Services as Graphics

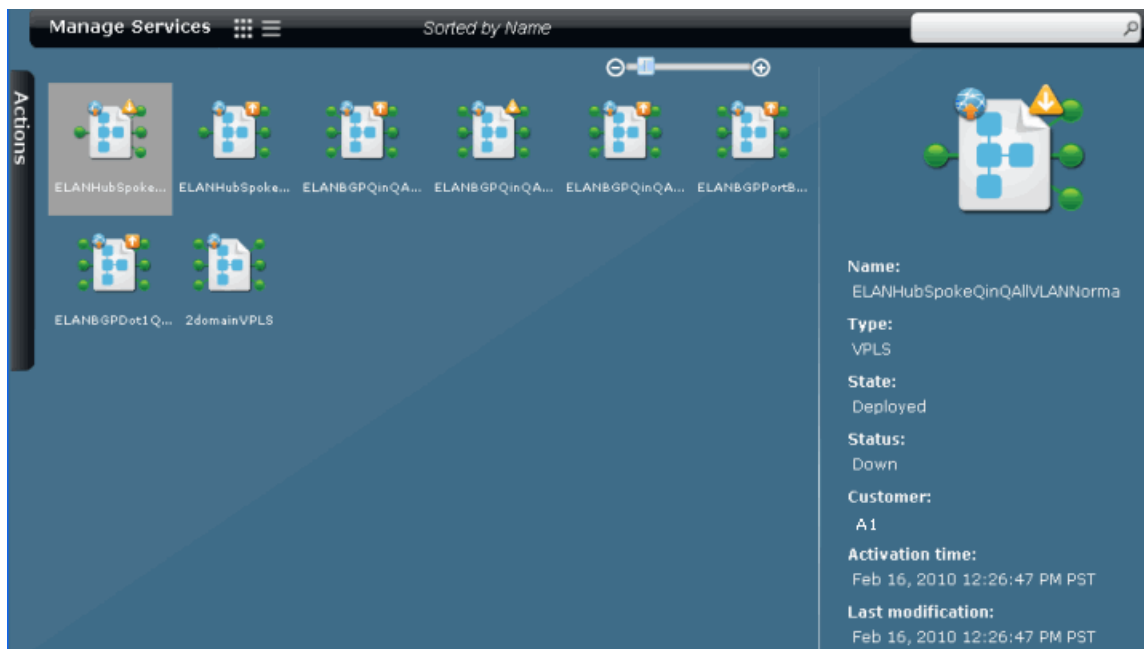
You can view thumbnail, quick look, and detailed information about services on your network. Typically, you will use this feature to view the state of services and determine which services need attention.

To view the services on your network, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.

- To display the service inventory in graphical form, in the filter bar, select the thumbnail view icon.

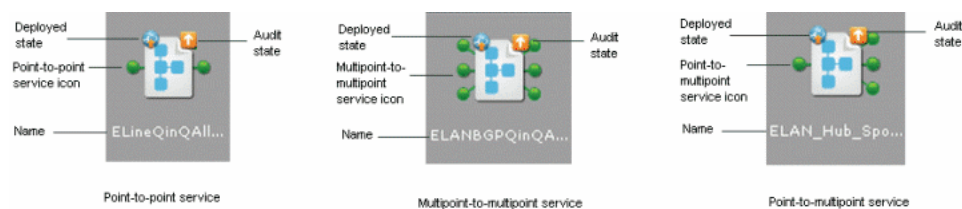
The service thumbnails appear in the main display area of the screen. A sample service inventory follows showing multipoint-to-multipoint services and point-to-multipoint services.



From the thumbnail, you can see whether the service is a point-to-point Ethernet service, a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service, or a point-to-multipoint Ethernet service. In Figure 20 on page 240, the thumbnail on the left shows one service endpoint either side of the service, indicating a point-to-point service. The thumbnail in the center shows three service endpoints either side of the service order, indicating a multipoint-to-multipoint VPLS service. The thumbnail on the right shows one service endpoint to the left and three to the right, indicating a point-to-multipoint VPLS service.

This topic describes multipoint-to-multipoint and point-to-multipoint Ethernet services. For details about viewing point-to-point services, see “Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Services as Graphics” on page 235.

**Figure 20: Service Thumbnails**



Each service thumbnail can include decorations that show the deployed state of the service and its audit state. The deployed state is indicated in the upper-left corner of the thumbnail. The audit state is indicated in the upper-right corner.

Table 22 on page 241 explains the thumbnail decoration that represents a deployed state.

**Table 22: Service Deployment State Decoration**




Decoration	Meaning
	Deployed—A service does not exist until it is deployed.

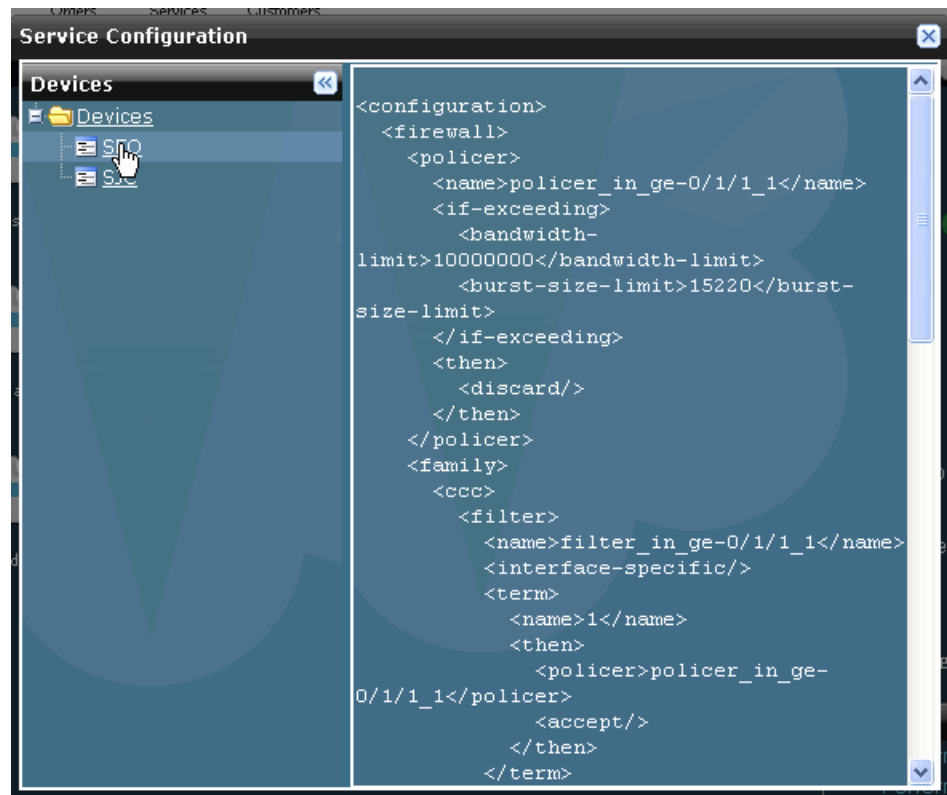
Table 23 on page 241 explains each of the thumbnail decorations that represent a service audit status.

**Table 23: Service Audit Status Decorations**

Decoration	Meaning
	Up—The service passed a functional audit.
	Down—The service failed a functional audit.

4. To restrict the display of services, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the search bar and press Enter. All services that match the search criterion appear in the main display area.
5. For a quick look view of a specific service, click the service icon. Summary information about the service appears in the right pane:
  - Name—Unique name assigned to the service.
  - Type—Point-to-point Ethernet (LDP) or VPLS.
  - State—one of:
    - Deployed—Service does not exist until it is deployed.
    - Failed Deploy—An attempt to modify the service failed.
  - Status—One of:
    - Up—Service passed functional audit.
    - Down—Service failed functional audit.
    - Pending Functional Audit—Service is deployed but a functional audit has not yet been performed, or the service has been modified since the last functional audit was performed.

- To view XML coding of the service configuration, click **View Service Configuration**, and then select a device. An example output follows:



- To see details of a VPLS service, double-click the service icon. A new screen appears and shows service details in a table, as shown in the following example of a multipoint-to-multipoint service:

Service Details

General Information

Name: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll

Type: VPLS

Customer: A1

State: Deployed

Status: Down

Comments: ELANHubSpokeQinQAllVLANNormalizedAll

Service definition: ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All

Activation date: Feb 16, 2010 12:26:47 PM PST

Last modified date: Feb 16, 2010 12:26:47 PM PST

Hub route target: 65410:4

Spoke route target: 65410:5

End Point Settings

Device	UNI Interface	Bandwidth (Mbps)	S-VLAN ID	MTU (Bytes)
Hub	Device: Beijing-mx480-pe7 (1 Interface)			
Beijing-mx480-pe7	ge-5/0/1	10	5	1522
Hub	Device: SanFrancisco (1 Interface)			
SanFrancisco	ge-0/0/2	10	5	1522
Hub	Device: SanJose (1 Interface)			
SanJose	ge-0/0/2	10	5	1522

The Service details screen provides general information about the service and information about each service endpoint. Table 24 on page 243 explains each of the general information fields.

**Table 24: VPLS Service Details—General Information**

Service Attribute	Meaning
Name	Name of the service
Service definition	Name of the service definition that the service is based on
State	Deployed or Failed Deploy
Activation date	Date on which the service was activated
Route target	Unique route target assigned to this service
Customer	Customer name
Type	VPLS
Comments	Comments entered in the service order
Last modified date	Date on which the service was last modified

Table 25 on page 243 describes each of the endpoint information fields.

**Table 25: VPLS Service Details—Endpoint Information**

Endpoint Attribute	Meaning
Device	Name of the N-PE device. For point-to-multipoint services, this field also indicates whether the device is a services hub or spoke.
UNI interface	Name of the interface on the N-PE device that connects to the customer site.
Bandwidth	Rate limit in Mbps set for this endpoint.
S-VLAN ID	Service provider VLAN ID (Q-in-Q service only).
MTU	MTU of the UNI.

## Viewing Services in a Table

To view the services inventory in a table, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. To display the service inventory in a table, in the filter bar, click the table view icon.

The services appear in a table in the main display area of the screen. A sample service inventory follows:

Manage Services <span>Sorted by Name</span>							
Actions	Name	Customer	State	Status	Definition	Activation Date	Last Modified Date
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ELANHubSpokeQinQ-A1	A1	✓ Deployed	Down	ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-A1VLAN-Normalized-All	Feb 16, 2010 12:26:47 PM PST	Feb 16, 2010 12:26:47 PM PST
	<input type="checkbox"/> ELANHubSpokeQinQ-A1	A1	✓ Deployed	Up	ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-A1VLAN	Feb 16, 2010 12:09:33 PM PST	Feb 16, 2010 2:52:47 PM PST
	<input type="checkbox"/> ELANBGPQinQAllV-A1	A1	✓ Deployed	Up	ELAN-BGP-QinQ-A1VLAN-Normalized-None	Feb 16, 2010 12:25:43 PM PST	Feb 16, 2010 12:25:43 PM PST
	<input type="checkbox"/> ELANBGPQinQAllV-Best Customer	Best Customer	✓ Deployed	Down	ELAN-BGP-QinQ-A1VLAN-Normalized-All	Feb 16, 2010 12:24:59 PM PST	Feb 16, 2010 12:24:59 PM PST
	<input type="checkbox"/> ELANBGPQinQAllV-A1	A1	✓ Deployed	Up	ELAN-BGP-QinQ-A1VLAN	Feb 16, 2010 11:56:36 AM PST	Feb 16, 2010 11:56:36 AM PST
	<input type="checkbox"/> ELANBGPPortBased-A1	A1	✓ Deployed	Up	ELAN-BGP-PortBased-10-100M	Feb 16, 2010 11:59:03 AM PST	Feb 16, 2010 11:59:03 AM PST
	<input type="checkbox"/> ELANBGPDot1QSingleVLAN-Best Customer	Best Customer	✓ Deployed	Up	ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN	Feb 16, 2010 11:57:39 AM PST	Feb 16, 2010 11:57:39 AM PST
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2domainVPLS-Best Customer	Best Customer	✓ Deployed	Pending Functional Audit	ELAN-BGP-QinQ-A1VLAN	Feb 16, 2010 1:34:12 PM PST	Feb 16, 2010 1:34:12 PM PST

The Manage Services table provides the following information about each service:

- Name—Unique name assigned to the service.
  - Customer—Name of the customer the service is provided for.
  - State—one of:
    - Deployed—Service does not exist until it is deployed.
    - Failed Deploy—An attempt to modify the service failed.
  - Status—One of:
    - Up—Service passed functional audit.
    - Down—Service failed functional audit.
  - Definition—Service definition the service is based on.
  - Activation Date—Date and time the service was activated.
  - Last Modified Date—Date and time at which the service was last modified
4. To restrict the display of services, enter a search criterion of one or more characters in the search bar and press Enter. All services that match the search criterion are shown in the main display area.
  5. To view details of a specific service, double click the table row that summarizes the service. For a point-to-point Ethernet service, a graphical illustration of the service appears. See “Viewing Point-to-Point Ethernet Services as Graphics” on page 235 for information about interpreting this graphic and obtaining additional information.

For a VPLS service (point-to-multipoint or multipoint-to-multipoint), a table of service details appears. See “Viewing Multipoint Ethernet Services as Graphics” on page 239.

- Related Topics**
- Validating a Service on page 200
  - Decommissioning a Service on page 218
  - Modifying a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service on page 202
  - Modifying a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 204
  - Modifying a Point-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service on page 210
  - Viewing Service Orders on page 224
  - Deploying a Service on page 191

## Viewing Functional Audit Results

---

To view the results of a functional audit of a service, use the following procedures:

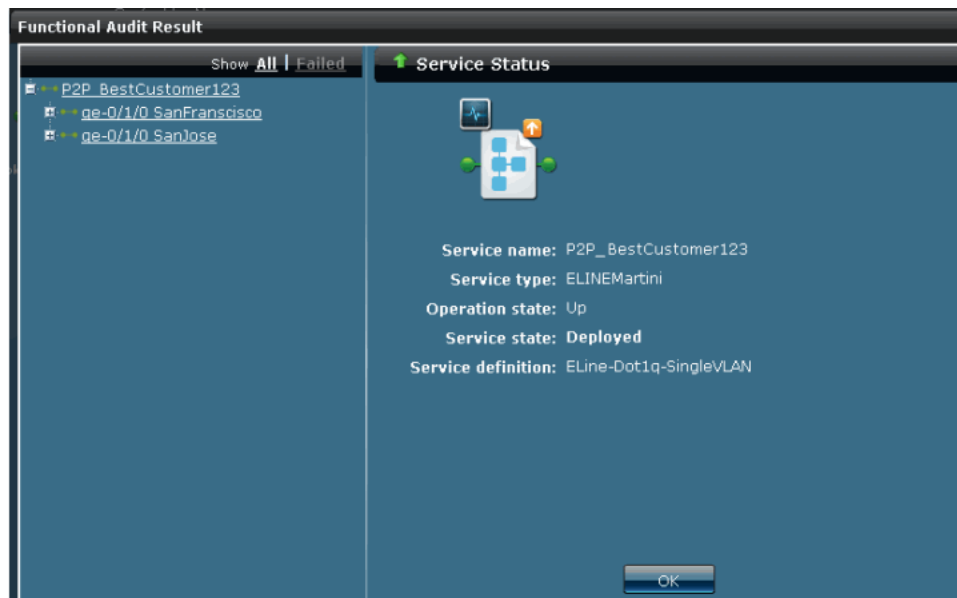
- Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Point-to-Point Service on page 245
- Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service on page 249
- Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Point-to-Multipoint Service on page 253

### ***Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Point-to-Point Service***

After performing a functional audit on a service, to view the functional audit results, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** task icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services screen, select the point-to-point service for which you want to view the functional audit results.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Functional Audit Results**.

A screen similar to the following appears:



The right panel shows the overall service status. A green up-arrow in the Service Status header bar indicates that the service has passed the functional audit in both the control plane and the data plane. A red down-arrow indicates that the service failed either the control plane validation or the data plane validation.

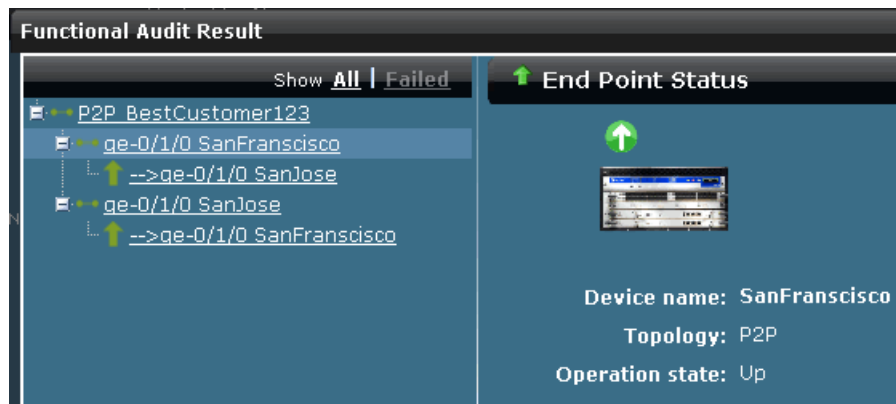
The left panel lists each endpoint in the service. Each listed endpoint includes its interface name and the device name. Icons next to the endpoints indicate the service role of each endpoint and its up or down state as shown in Table 26 on page 246.

**Table 26: Point-to-Point Service Endpoint Icons**

Icon	Meaning
	Point-to-point service endpoint. Endpoint state is up.
	Point-to-point service endpoint. Endpoint state is down.

5. In the left panel header, to show all endpoints in the service, select **All**. To display only the endpoints indicating failed validation, select **Failed**. Failed is dimmed if the functional audit returned no validation errors.
6. To view service status information related to a specific endpoint, select the endpoint. The right panel shows the operational state of the device (up or down), the device name, its topology (always P2P in a point-to-point Ethernet service), and whether the remote site is up or down. For example:







7. Expand each device to show the link from that device to the other N-PE device in the service.

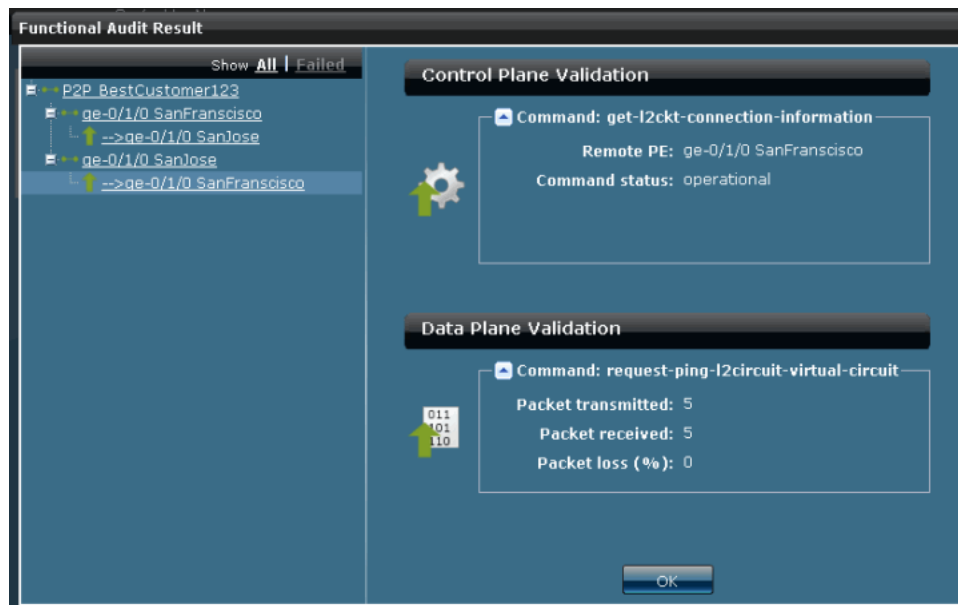
An icon next to each link indicates whether the functional audit commands reported correct functioning of the control plane and data plane. Table 27 on page 247 explains these icons.

**Table 27: Functional Audit Success Status Icons**

Icon	Meaning
	Control plane and data plane function correctly.
	Errors were reported in the functioning of either the control plane or the data plane.






8. In the left panel, select a link.

A screen similar to the following appears:




The panel to the right shows the validation results for the control plane validation and data plane validation for the selected link. Icons indicate the success or failure of each of these sets of tests. Table 28 on page 248 explains each of these icons and the textual information provided in the box beside the icon.

**Table 28: Point-to-Point Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons**

Icon	Meaning	Explanation
	Control plane up	The text box shows the name of the remote N-PE device and confirms that the data plane is operational.
	Control plane down	The text box shows the name of the configured remote N-PE device and, in the Command status field, explains why the test failed.
	Control plane status unknown	The functional audit operation was unable to test the control plane.
	Data plane up	The text box indicates the number of packets transmitted and received, and confirms that no data packets were lost during the audit.
	Data plane down	The text box indicates that data packets were lost during the audit.

**Table 28: Point-to-Point Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons** (continued)

Icon	Meaning	Explanation
	Data plane status unknown	The functional audit was unable to complete the data plane test. The Result field in the text box indicates the reason—for example, the connection to the remote N-PE device is down.

The control plane and data plane validation checks must both show operational status for the link to be considered operational.

### Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service



**NOTE:**

- Data plane information between two endpoints in a VPLS service shows only for MX Series devices. This information is not provided for M Series devices.
- Junos Release 9.3 and Junos Release 9.4 do not support data plane validation. The Functional Audit Results screens do not display data plane validation information if any device in the service is running one of these Junos releases.

After performing a functional audit on a multipoint-to-multipoint service, to view the functional audit results, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** task icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services screen, select the multipoint-to-multipoint service for which you want to view the functional audit results.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Functional Audit Results**.

For a multipoint-to-multipoint service, a screen similar to the following appears:



The right panel shows the overall service status and general information about the service. A green up-arrow in the Service Status header bar indicates that the service has passed the functional audit in both the control plane and the data plane. A red down-arrow indicates that the service failed either the control plane validation or the data plane validation.

The left panel lists each endpoint in the service. Each listed endpoint name includes:

- The interface name, for example ge-0/3/4.
- A numeric value indicating the subinterface name—the VLAN-ID for an 802.1Q interface, the service VLAN-ID for a Q-in-Q interface, or 0 for a dedicated port.
- The device name.

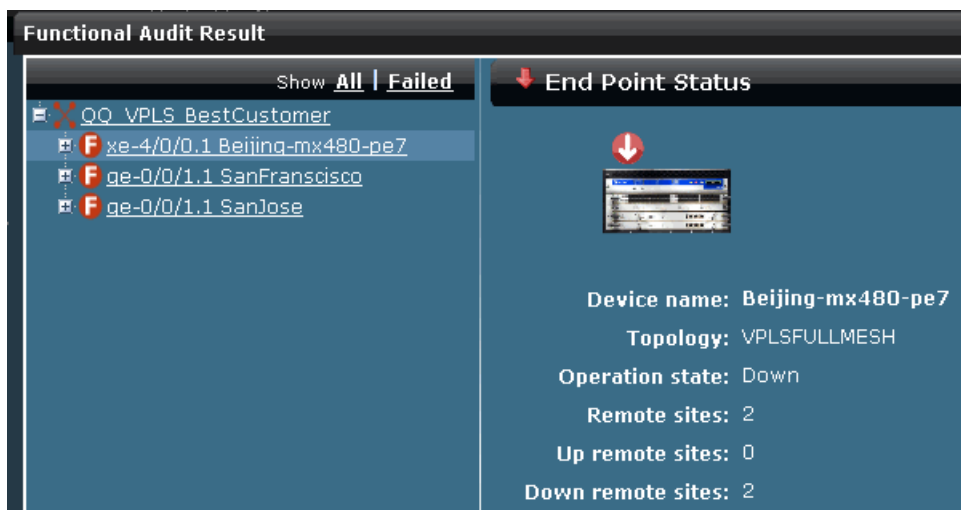
An icon next to the endpoint name identifies the service role of the endpoint and its up or down status as shown in Table 29 on page 250:

**Table 29: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Endpoint Icons**

Icon	Meaning
	Multipoint-to-multipoint (full mesh) node. Endpoint state is up.
	Multipoint-to-multipoint (full mesh) node. Endpoint state is down.



5. In the left panel header, to show all device endpoints in the service, select **All**. To display only the device endpoints indicating failed validation, select **Failed**. Failed is dimmed and cannot be selected if the functional audit returned no validation errors.

6. To view service information related to a specific endpoint, select the endpoint. Endpoint status information appears in the right pane and includes the device name, the device topology (VPLS full mesh), the operational state of the endpoint (up or down), the number of remote sites the service connects the device to, and how many of those sites are up or down. For example:

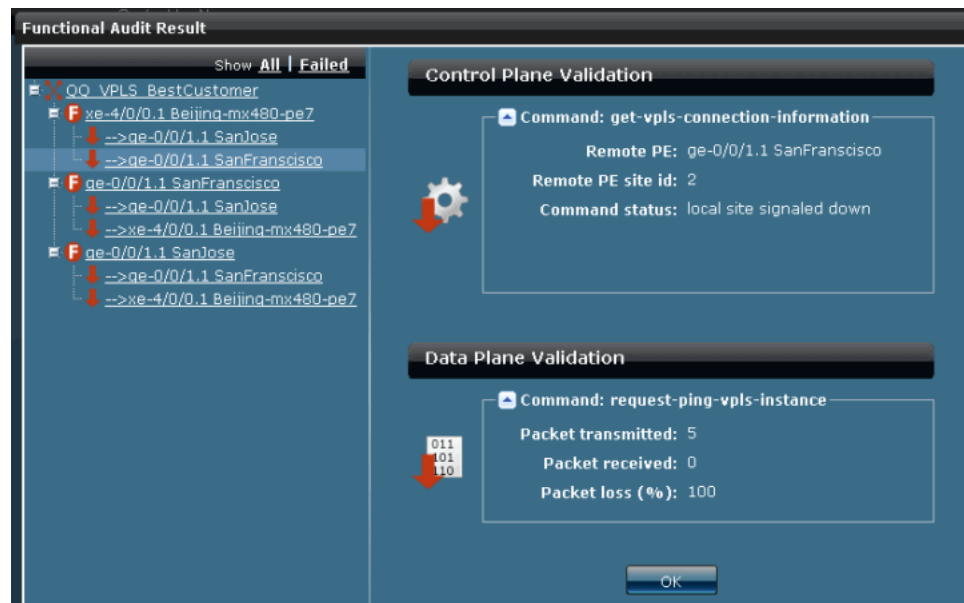


7. To list each link in the service, expand each endpoint. An icon next to the link indicates the status of the link.

**Table 30: Link Status Icons**





Icon	Meaning
	Control plane and data plane function correctly.
	Errors were reported in the functioning of either the control plane or the data plane.

8. To view control plane and data plane validation results for a specific link, select that link.





The panel to the right shows the validation results for the control plane validation and data plane validation for the selected link. Icons indicate the success or failure of each of these sets of tests. Table 31 on page 252 explains each of these icons and the textual information provided in the box beside the icon.

**Table 31: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons**

Icon	Meaning	Explanation
	Control plane up	The text box shows the name of the remote N-PE device and confirms that the data plane is operational.
	Control plane down	The text box shows the name of the configured remote N-PE device and, in the Command status field, explains why the test failed.
	Control plane status unknown	The text box indicates the name of the configured remote N-PE device and, in the Result field, an explanation as to why the functional audit operation was unable to test the control plane—for example, configuration was missing on the device.
	Data plane up	The text box indicates the number of packets transmitted and received, and confirms that no data packets were lost during the audit.

**Table 31: Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons** *(continued)*

Icon	Meaning	Explanation
	Data plane down	The text box indicates that data packets were lost during the audit.
	Data plane status unknown	The functional audit was unable to complete the data plane test. The Result field in the text box indicates the reason—for example, the platform does not support data plane testing, or the connection to the remote N-PE device is down.

The control plane and data plane validation checks must both show operational status for the link to be considered operational.

## Viewing the Results of a Functional Audit of a Point-to-Multipoint Service



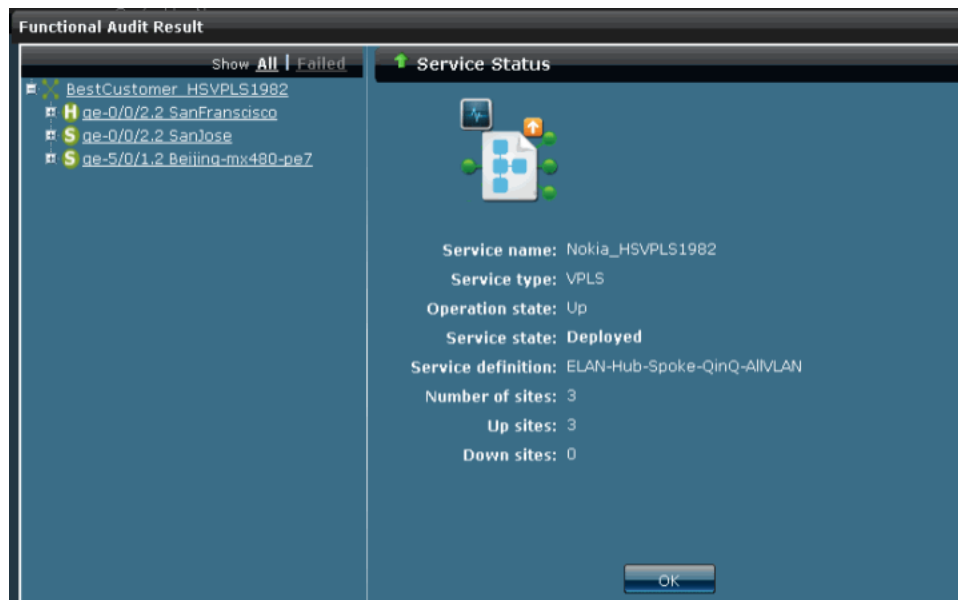
### NOTE:

- Data plane information between two endpoints in a VPLS service shows only for MX Series devices. This information is not provided for M Series devices.
- Junos Release 9.3 and Junos Release 9.4 do not support data plane validation. The Functional Audit Results screens do not display data plane validation information if any device in the service is running one of these Junos releases.

After performing a functional audit on a point-to-multipoint service, to view the functional audit results, follow these steps:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** task icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services screen, select the VPLS service for which you want to view the functional audit results.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Functional Audit Results**.

For a point-to-multipoint service, a screen similar to the following one appears:







The right panel shows the overall service status and general information about the service. A green up-arrow in the Service Status header bar indicates that the service has passed the functional audit in both the control plane and the data plane. A red down-arrow indicates that the service failed either the control plane validation or the data plane validation.

The left panel lists each endpoint in the service. Each listed endpoint name includes:

- The interface name, for example ge-0/3/4.
- A numeric value indicating the subinterface name—the VLAN-ID for an 802.1Q interface, the service VLAN-ID for a Q-in-Q interface, or 0 for a dedicated port.
- The device name.

Icons representing the endpoint indicate its role in the service and its up or down state. Table 32 on page 254 explains these icons.



**Table 32: Point-to-Multipoint Service Endpoint Icons**

Icon	Meaning
	Hub in a point-to-multipoint service. Endpoint state is up.
	Hub in a point-to-multipoint service. Endpoint state is down.
	Spoke in a point-to-multipoint service. Endpoint state is up.
	Spoke in a point-to-multipoint service. Endpoint state is down.

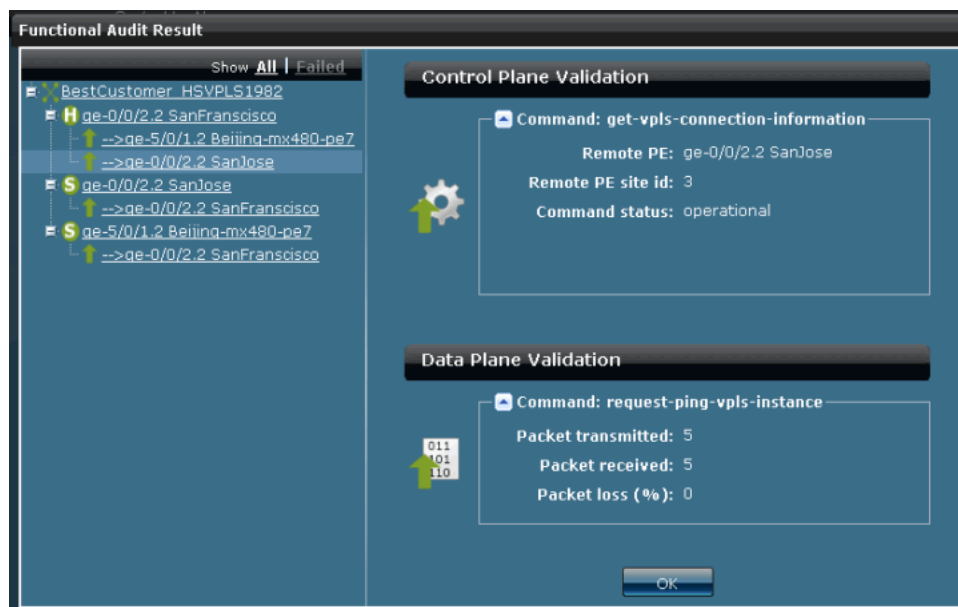


5. In the left panel header, to show all device endpoints in the service, select **All**. To display only the device endpoints indicating failed validation, select **Failed**. Failed is dimmed and cannot be selected if the functional audit returned no validation errors.
6. To view service information related to a specific endpoint, select the endpoint. Endpoint status information appears in the right pane and includes the device name, UNI name, the device topology (VPLS full mesh, hub, or spoke), the operational status of the device (up or down), the number of remote sites the service connects the device to, and how many of those sites are up or down.
7. To list each link in the service, expand each device.  
An icon next to the link indicates the status of the link.

**Table 33: Link Status Icons**







Icon	Meaning
	Control plane and data plane function correctly.
	Errors were reported in the functioning of either the control plane or the data plane.

8. To view control plane and data plane validation results for a specific link, select that link.



The panel to the right shows the validation results for the control plane validation and data plane validation for the selected link. Icons indicate the success or failure of each of these sets of tests. Table 34 on page 256 explains each of these icons and the textual information provided in the box beside the icon.

**Table 34: Point-to-Multipoint Service Control Plane and Data Plane Validation Icons**

Icon	Meaning	Explanation
	Control plane up	The text box shows the name of the remote N-PE device and confirms that the data plane is operational.
	Control plane down	The text box shows the name of the configured remote N-PE device and, in the Command status field, explains why the test failed.
	Control plane status unknown	The text box indicates the name of the configured remote N-PE device and, in the Result field, an explanation as to why the functional audit operation was unable to test the control plane—for example, configuration was missing on the device.
	Data plane up	The text box indicates the number of packets transmitted and received, and confirms that no data packets were lost during the audit.
	Data plane down	The text box indicates that data packets were lost during the audit.
	Data plane status unknown	The functional audit was unable to complete the data plane test. The Result field in the text box indicates the reason—for example, the platform does not support data plane testing, or the connection to the remote N-PE device is down.

The control plane and data plane validation checks must both show operational status for the link to be considered operational.

## Chapter 13

# Troubleshooting Services

- Service Troubleshooting Overview on page 257
- Troubleshooting Service Problems on page 259

### Service Troubleshooting Overview

---

Common reasons for the failure of a service are that a PE device configured for that service is down, or that device has had its service configuration changed so that it no longer matches the service configuration in the Junos Space database.

The primary tools in the Junos Space product for troubleshooting service problems are:

- Functional audit
- Configuration audit
- Job manager

Overview information is provided here. For step-by-step instructions on recommended troubleshooting procedures, see “Troubleshooting Service Problems” on page 259.

#### **Functional Audit**

A functional audit can help you determine whether a device is down.

A functional audit checks the control plane for connectivity between two N-PE devices and the data plane to ensure correct packet transmission between the N-PE devices. To perform these checks, the functional audit runs the following commands:

- For point-to-point services:

```
get-l2ckt-connection-information
```

(for the control plane)

```
request-ping-l2circuit-virtual-circuit
```

(for the data plane)

- For multipoint services:

```
get-vpls-connection-information
```

(for the control plane)

```
request-ping-vpls-instance
```

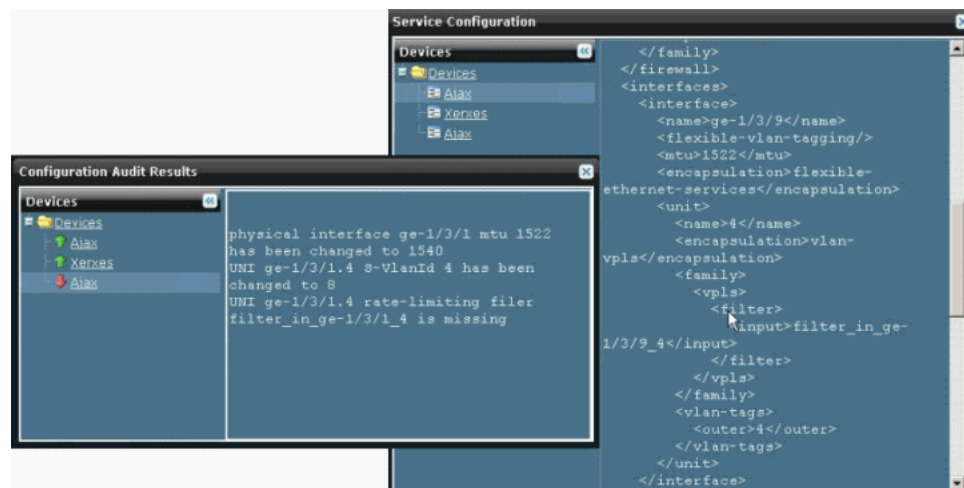
(for the data plane)

You can view the results of a functional audit from the Manage Services inventory screen.

**Related Topics** ■ Viewing Functional Audit Results on page 245

### Configuration Audit

A configuration audit can help you determine whether the service configuration on the device has been changed out of band. To this end, you can compare the results of a configuration audit with the service configuration in the Junos Space database. The following example shows a sample comparison:



You can view the results of a configuration audit from the Manage Services screen. You can view the service configuration also from the Manage Services screen.

### Job Manager

In the Job manager, use the Summary column to obtain information about failed deployments and failed audits. For deployments in general, the Summary column contains useful service information such as the VC ID and endpoint information. For some failed deployments, this column also contains information about why the deployment failed. An example of a failed deployment in the Job manager follows:

Percent	State	Job Type	ID	Summary	Scheduled Start Time
100.0	FAILURE	Functional Audit	65679	Functionally Audited [ELANBGPQinQAIIVLAI Failed on Device [Beijing-mx480-pe7] Failed on Device [SanFrancisco] Failed on Device [SanJose]	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:18 PM PST

For details on using the Job manager, see Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*.

- Related Topics**
- Troubleshooting Service Problems on page 259
  - Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Viewing Functional Audit Results on page 245
  - Understanding Service Validation on page 195

## Troubleshooting Service Problems

To troubleshoot a problem with a service, use the following procedures:

1. Performing a Functional Audit on page 259
2. Performing a Configuration Audit on page 260

### Performing a Functional Audit

Perform a functional audit of the service to find out whether the service is up or down:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory list, select the service you want to investigate.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Functional Audit**.
5. In the Schedule Functional Audit window, select **Audit now**, and then click **OK**.
6. In the Order Information window, click the job ID of the functional audit.

The Job Manager window appears and shows a filtered view of the job inventory, showing only the functional audit job.

Percent	State	Job Type	ID	Summary	Scheduled Start Time
100.0	FAILURE	Functional Audit	65679	Functionally Audited [ELANBGPQinQAIIVLAI Failed on Device [Beijing-mx480-pe7] Failed on Device [SanFrancisco] Failed on Device [SanJose]	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:18 PM PST

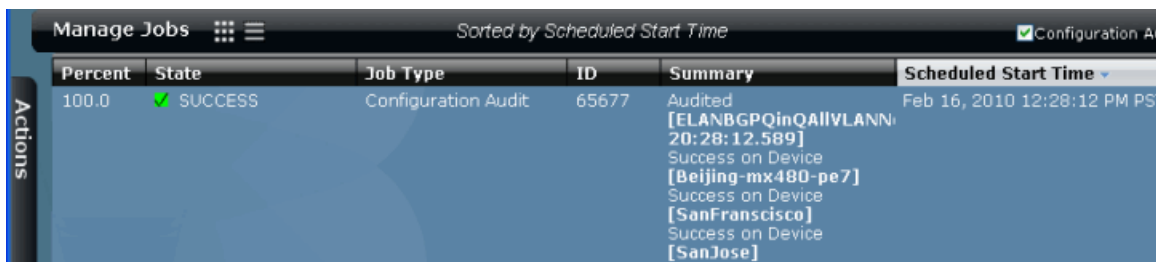
7. In the State column, check the status of the audit.  
A checkmark indicates that the audit passed. An X indicates that the audit failed. If the State field indicates a failed functional audit, the device is down.
8. If the State field indicates the device is up, skip to “Performing a Configuration Audit” on page 260.
9. If the State field indicates the device is down, check the Summary column for further information about the problem.
10. Check also the detailed results of the functional audit:
  - a. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
  - b. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
  - c. In the Manage Services inventory panel, select the service you are investigating.
  - d. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Functional Audit Results**.
11. Use the information from the Summary field of the Job Manager and the output of the View Functional Audit results to determine the device with a problem so that the device can be brought up.

## Performing a Configuration Audit

If the functional audit shows the service to be running, the next step is to perform a configuration audit to see whether the service configuration has been changed out of band, and is no longer consistent with the service configuration in the Junos Space database:

1. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
2. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
3. In the Manage Services inventory panel, select the service you want to investigate.
4. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Configuration Audit**.
5. In the Schedule Configuration Audit window, select **Audit now**.
6. In the Audit Information window, click the job ID of the functional audit.

The Job Manager window appears and shows a filtered view of the job inventory, showing only the configuration audit job. An example follows:



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Jobs' window in Junos Space. The window title is 'Manage Jobs' and it is sorted by 'Scheduled Start Time'. A checkbox for 'Configuration Audit' is checked. The table below shows a single job entry.

Percent	State	Job Type	ID	Summary	Scheduled Start Time
100.0	✓ SUCCESS	Configuration Audit	65677	Audited [ELANBGPQinQAIIVLANN: 20:28:12.589] Success on Device [Beijing-mx480-pe7] Success on Device [SanFrancisco] Success on Device [SanJose]	Feb 16, 2010 12:28:12 PM PST

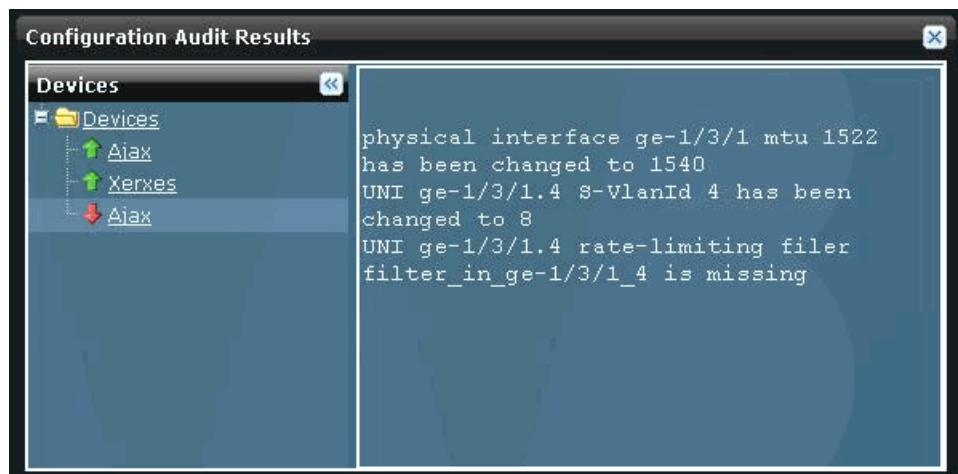


**NOTE:** If a resynchronization between a device and the Junos Space database is ongoing when the configuration audit job starts, the configuration audit job suspends until the resynchronization job finishes. If the resynchronization job fails to complete, the audit could be suspended indefinitely. To allow the audit to proceed, go to the Job Manager workspace and cancel the resynchronization job, as described in [Canceling a Job](#).

7. In the State column, check the status of the audit to determine whether it succeeded or failed.

Check also the Summary column, which contains useful service information such as the VC ID and endpoint information. For some failed deployments, this column also contains information about why the deployment failed.

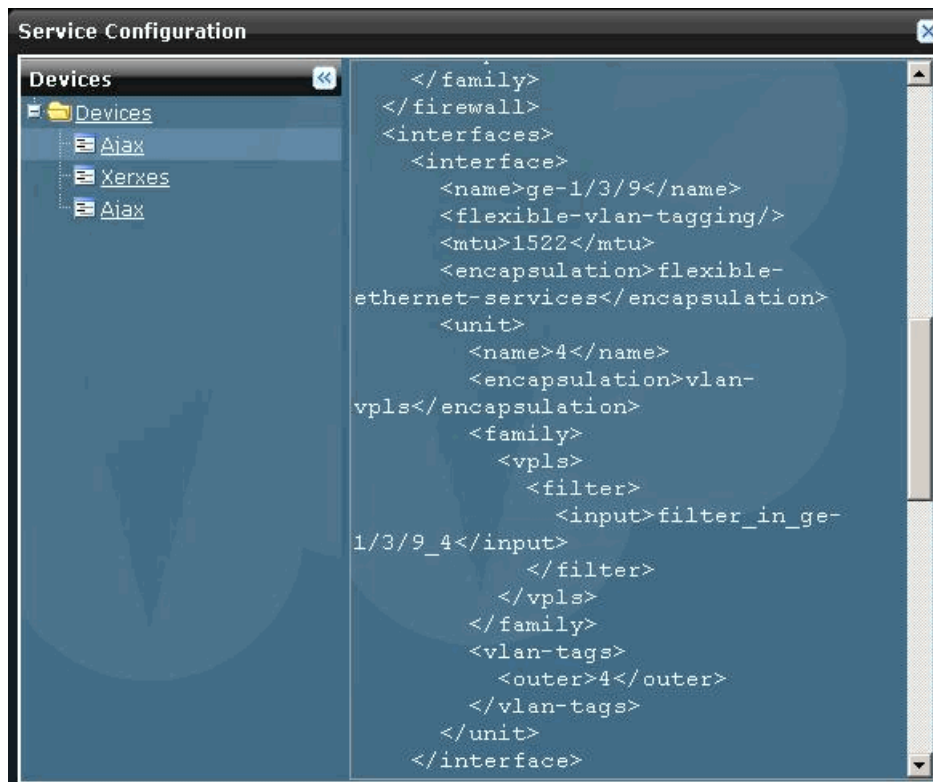
8. Check also the detailed results of the configuration audit:
  - a. In the Ethernet Activator task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace icon.
  - b. In the task ribbon, select the **Manage Services** task icon.
  - c. In the Manage Services inventory panel, select the service you are investigating.
  - d. Open the Actions drawer and select View Configuration Audit Results. A sample result follows:



Examine the audit results for missing configuration information, and keep the window open for later comparison with the service configuration in the Junos Space database.

9. To view the service configuration in the Junos Space database, double click the service icon in the Manage Services inventory panel, and then in the Actions drawer, select **View Service Configuration**.

A new window opens and shows the service configuration, as shown in the following example:



10. Compare the contents of the Service Configuration with those of the Configuration Audit Results window for each device in turn. If you see discrepancies, then it is likely that the service configuration was modified out-of-band. If so, you might need to synchronize the device with the Junos Space database.

For step-by-step instructions about synchronizing devices, see *Resynchronizing Managed Devices* for details.

For details about using the Job manager, see *Viewing Scheduled Jobs* in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*.

- Related Topics**
- Service Troubleshooting Overview on page 257
  - Understanding Service Validation on page 195
  - Resynchronizing Managed Devices
  - Viewing Scheduled Jobs in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Canceling a Job



## **Part 5**

# **Examples**

- End-to-End Examples on page 265



## Chapter 14

# End-to-End Examples

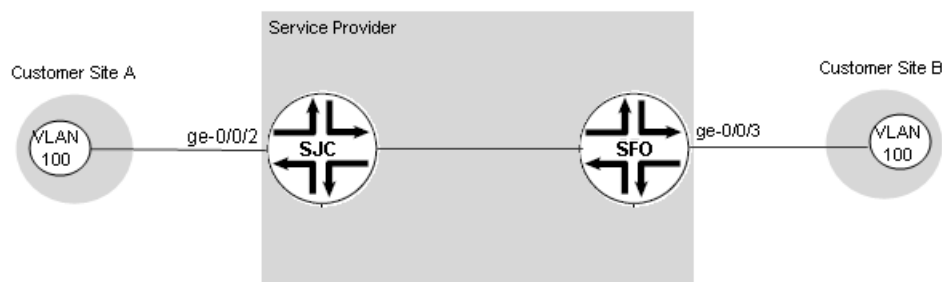
- Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Example on page 265
- Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Example on page 275

### Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Example

---

This example deploys and verifies a point-to-point Ethernet service starting with two MX Series devices. Figure 21 on page 265 shows the service.

**Figure 21: Simple Point-to-Point Service**



This service provides connectivity for one VLAN, using 802.1Q interface endpoints. Customer site A connects to the network through UNI ge-0/0/2 on an N-PE device named SJC. Customer site B connects to the network through UNI ge-0/0/3 on an N-PE device named SFO.

Each UNI is to have its bandwidth limited to 25 Mbps.

You can create this service by performing the following tasks:

1. Prepare Devices for Discovery on page 266
2. Discover Devices on page 266
3. Prepare Devices for Prestaging on page 268
4. Discover and Assign N-PE Roles on page 269
5. Choose or Create a Service Definition on page 270
6. Create a Customer on page 272

7. Create and Deploy a Point-to-Point Service Order on page 272
8. Perform a Functional Audit and a Configuration Audit on page 273

## ***Prepare Devices for Discovery***

Before you can add a device using device discovery, the following conditions must be met:

- SSH v2 is enabled on the device. To enable SSH v2 on a device, issue the following CLI command:

```
set system services ssh protocol-version v2
```

- NETCONF protocol over SSH is enabled on the device. To enable the NETCONF protocol over SSH on a device, issue the following CLI command:

```
set system services netconf ssh
```

- The device is configured with a static management IP address that is reachable from the Junos Space server. The IP address could be in-band or out-of-band.
- A user with full administrative privileges is created on the device for the Junos Space administrator.
- If you plan to use SNMP to probe devices as part of device discovery, SNMP should be enabled on the device with appropriate read-only V1/V2C/V3 credentials.

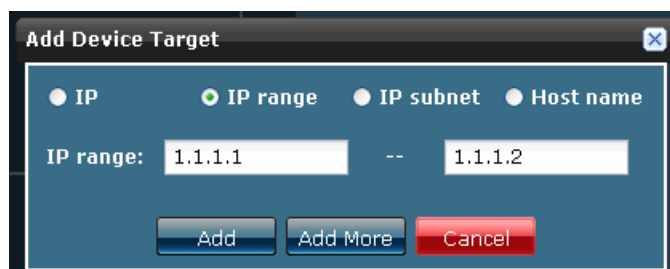
## ***Discover Devices***

Device discovery is a process that Junos Space uses to bring network devices under its control. This example brings two MX Series devices under Junos Space management:

1. Login to Junos Space using your credentials.
2. In the Application Chooser, Select **Network Application Platform**.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Devices** workspace.
4. In the task ribbon, select **Discover Devices**.
5. In the task ribbon, select **Discover Targets**.
6. In the Device Discover Targets window, click +.



7. In the Add Device Target window, select IP Range.
8. Enter the IP address information. This example uses a range of two addresses.



9. Click Add, and then click Next.
10. In the Devices: Specify Probes window, select both Ping and SNMP as probes.
11. Click Next.
12. In the Devices: Specify Credentials window, click + and enter the device login credentials.
13. Click Finish.

Device discovery begins. It displays a graph showing the status of the discovery operation. Initially, it shows two devices discovered. When the Junos Space software has accessed both devices and brought them under its management,

both devices move from the Discovered column of the graph to the Managed column.

14. To check the results of the device discovery operation, select the **Devices** workspace again, and then select **Device Management**. The Manage Devices screen shows the added devices:



## Prepare Devices for Prestaging

Before prestaging devices for point-to-point services, the following entities must be configured:

- MPLS must run on each N-PE device.
- LDP signaling must be established between N-PE devices that will participate in the same point-to-point service.

To satisfy these configurations, ensure that the following configuration exists on each N-PE device:

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.1.18.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.20/32;
    }
  }
}

protocols {
  mpls {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
  ospf {

```

```

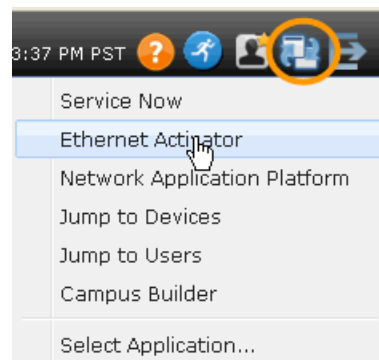
traffic-engineering;
area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
}
ldp {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}

```

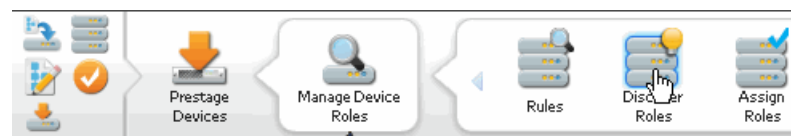
## Discover and Assign N-PE Roles

Before you can provision services, you must prestage the devices. Prestaging includes assigning device roles and designating interfaces on those devices as UNIs. This example provides the steps to accept the recommendations of the Ethernet Activator software for N-PE devices and UNIs.

1. In the Application Switcher, select the **Ethernet Activator** application:



2. In the task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace.
3. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Device Roles**.



4. In the task ribbon, select **Discover Roles**.

This action launches the role discovery process in which the Ethernet Activator software examines the devices under Junos Space management looking for devices that match predefined rules that identify N-PE devices. In this example, the Role Discovery Status graph shows that the Ethernet Activator software has discovered two such devices.

5. In the Assign Roles screen, switch to multiple selection mode and select both N-PE devices.
6. Open the Actions drawer and select **Assign NPE role**.
7. In the Assign NPE window, click **Assign** to confirm the assignment.
8. To view the assignment status, in the Job Details screen, click the job ID of the assignment job.

The Manage Jobs screen shows the progress and status of the role assignment job.

9. To verify the result, in the task ribbon, select **Prestage Devices > Manage Device Roles**. The Manage Device Roles screen shows two devices that can be used for provisioning.

## Choose or Create a Service Definition

A service definition provides a template upon which services are built. It specifies service attributes that are not specific to a service instance. In our example, the service definition provides all service attributes except the N-PE devices, the UNIs, and bandwidth.

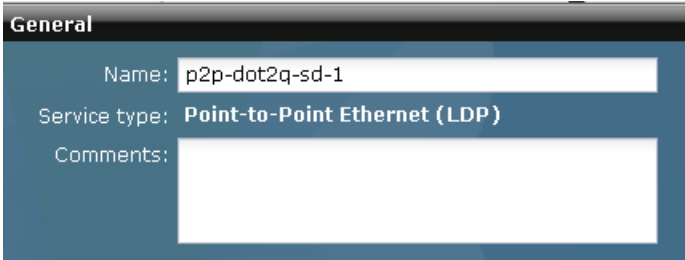
The Ethernet Activator software ships with standard service definitions. First, we check the standard service definitions to determine whether one already exists that will work.

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Service Definitions**.

The Manage Service Definitions screen lists all service definitions in the system. In a new system, the screen lists only predefined service definitions.

This example needs a service definition with UNIs that use 802.1Q interfaces and allow you to set a bandwidth of 25 Mbps. The standard service definitions have several examples for provisioning 802.1Q UNIs, but none that allow the setting of a 25 Mbps bandwidth limit. So you need to create a new service definition.

3. In the task ribbon, select **Create P2P Service Definition**.
4. In the General screen, enter a name for the service definition. For this example, enter **p2p-dot1q-sd-1**.



**General**

Name: p2p-dot2q-sd-1

Service type: Point-to-Point Ethernet (LDP)

Comments:

5. Click **Next**.
6. In the Connectivity Settings screen, to pick the default connectivity settings, click **Next**.
7. In the UNI Settings screen, in the Ethernet option field, select **dot1q**.
8. In the Customer traffic type field, select **Transport single VLAN**.
9. In the VLAN ID selection field, choose **Select manually**.
10. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select **flexible-ethernet-services**.
11. In the Logical IF encapsulation field, select **vlan-ccc**.



12. Select the **Enable rate limiting** checkbox.
13. In the Default Bandwidth field, enter **10**, for a default bandwidth of 10 Mbps.
14. To the right of the value you just entered, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox.

The Bandwidth range and Increment fields become active.

15. In the Bandwidth range fields enter **5** and **50**
16. In the increment field, enter **5**.

These settings of the Bandwidth range and Increment fields allow the bandwidth to be set in the service to any 5 Mbps increment in the range 5 Mbps through 50 Mbps.

**UNI Settings**

**Traffic Treatment**

Ethernet option:

Customer traffic type:

VLAN ID selection:

☐ Editable in service

**Interface Settings**

Physical IF encapsulation:

Logical IF encapsulation:

**MTU Settings**

Default MTU (Bytes):

MTU range (Bytes):

☐ Editable in service

**Bandwidth Settings**

☒ Enable rate limiting

Default bandwidth (Mbps):

Bandwidth range (Mbps):

Increment (Mbps):

☒ Editable in service

17. To save and complete the service definition, click **Finish**.

The Service Definition Management screen includes the new service definition.

You have created a customized Service Definition, but it has not yet been published. Before a service definition can be used in provisioning, it must be published.

18. To publish the service definition, in the Manage Service Definitions screen, select the p2p-dot1q-sd-1 service definition, and then in the Actions drawer, select **Publish Service Definition**.

The Publish Service Definition window appears.

19. To confirm that you want to publish this service definition, click **Publish**.

In the Manage Service Definitions screen, the symbol in the upper left corner of the service definition thumbnail changes to a check mark, indicating that the status has changed to Published.

The service definition is now ready for use in provisioning.

## **Create a Customer**

Before you can provision the service, customer details must be present in the Junos Space data base. To add a customer, follow these steps:

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Customers**.
3. In the task ribbon select **Create Customer**.
4. In the Name field, enter **Best Customer**.
5. In the Account number field, enter **1234**.
6. Click **Create**.

The Manage Customers screen shows the new customer.

## **Create and Deploy a Point-to-Point Service Order**

Now that you have prestaged your devices, created a suitable service definition, and added the customer information to the database, you are ready to create and deploy a service order. Follow these steps:

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Service Orders**.
3. In the task ribbon select **Create P2P Service Order**.
4. In the Select Service Definition screen, select the service named **p2p-dot1q-sd-1**.  
This is the customized service definition you created earlier.
5. Click **Next**.
6. In the General/Connectivity Settings screen, in the Name field, enter **so\_1**.
7. In the Customer field, select **Best Customer**.
8. Click **Next**.
9. In the Endpoint Settings screen for endpoint A, in the PE device field, select **SJC**.
10. In the UNI Interface field, select **ge-0/0/2**.

11. In the VLAN-ID field, enter **100**.
12. Click **Next**.
13. In the Endpoint Settings screen for endpoint Z, in the PE device field, select **SFO**.
14. In the UNI interface field, select **ge-0/0/3**.
15. In the Bandwidth field, select **25**.
16. Click **Create**.
17. In the Deployment Options window, you can save the service order for later deployment, schedule the service order for later deployment, or deploy the service order now. Select **Deploy now**.
18. Click **OK** to start the deployment.
19. To monitor the progress and status of the deployment, in the Order Information window, click the job ID. The Job Management screen shows the status of the job.
20. When you see in the Manage Jobs window that the deployment is successful, in the task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace again.
21. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Services**.

The Manage Services screen shows the new service.

### **Perform a Functional Audit and a Configuration Audit**

Now that your new service is deployed, you should validate its configuration and functional integrity. A functional audit runs operational commands on the device to verify that the service is up or down. A configuration audit verifies whether the configuration that was pushed to the device during deployment is actually on the device.

To perform a configuration audit and a functional audit of the service, follow these steps:

1. In the Manage Services screen, select the service instance you just deployed.
2. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Functional Audit**.
3. In the Schedule Functional Audit window, you can choose to perform the audit now or schedule it for later. Select **Audit now**, and then click **OK**.
4. In the Order Information screen, click **OK**.
5. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Configuration Audit**.
6. In the Schedule Configuration Audit window, you can choose to perform the audit now or schedule it for later. Select **Audit now**, and then click **OK**.
7. In the Order Information screen, click **OK**.
8. When the audit jobs have finished, success is indicated by an up arrow in the top right corner of the service thumbnail.
9. To view the functional audit results:
  - a. In the Manage Services screen, select the **so\_1** service instance.
  - b. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Functional Audit Results**.
  - c. In the Functional Audit Results window, select each device to view the results.
10. To view the results of the configuration audit:
  - a. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Configuration Audit Results**.
  - b. In the Configuration Audit Results window, select each device in turn and review the results. This report indicates any part of the service configuration that is missing on the device, or inconsistent with the Junos Space database.

Following successful audit, the service is deployed and ready to be used.

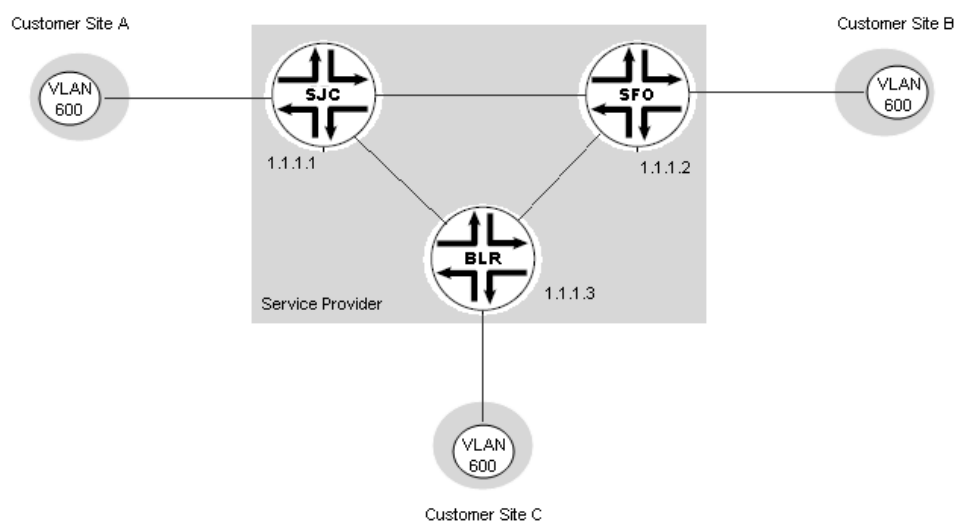
- Related Topics**
- Device Discovery Overview in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Discovering Devices in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51
  - Predefined Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definitions on page 95
  - Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Definition on page 72
  - Publishing a Customized Service Definition on page 92
  - Adding a New Customer on page 165
  - Creating a Point-to-Point Ethernet Service Order on page 169

- Deploying a Service on page 191
- Validating a Service on page 200

## Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Example

This example deploys and verifies a multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service starting with three MX Series devices. Figure 22 on page 275 shows the service.

**Figure 22: Simple Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service**



This service provides connectivity for one VLAN, using 802.1Q interface endpoints. Customer site A connects to the network through an N-PE device named SJC (IP address 1.1.1.1). Customer site B connects to the network through an N-PE device named SFO (IP address 1.1.1.2). Customer site C connects to the network through an N-PE device named BLR (IP address 1.1.1.3). In this example, we will allow the Ethernet Activator software to select each UNI automatically.

Each UNI is to have its bandwidth limited to 25 Mbps.

You can create this service by performing the following tasks:

1. Prepare Devices for Discovery on page 276
2. Discover Devices on page 276
3. Prepare Devices for Prestaging on page 278
4. Discover and Assign N-PE Roles on page 279
5. Choose or Create a Service Definition on page 280
6. Create a Customer on page 282
7. Create and Deploy a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Order on page 282
8. Perform a Functional Audit and a Configuration Audit on page 284

## ***Prepare Devices for Discovery***

Before you can add a device using device discovery, the following conditions must be met:

- SSH v2 is enabled on the device. To enable SSH v2 on a device, issue the following CLI command:

```
set system services ssh protocol-version v2
```

- NETCONF protocol over SSH is enabled on the device. To enable the NETCONF protocol over SSH on a device, issue the following CLI command:

```
set system services netconf ssh
```

- The device is configured with a static management IP address that is reachable from the Junos Space server. The IP address could be in-band or out-of-band.
- A user with full administrative privileges is created on the device for the Junos Space administrator.
- If you plan to use SNMP to probe devices as part of device discovery, SNMP should be enabled on the device with appropriate read-only V1/V2C/V3 credentials.

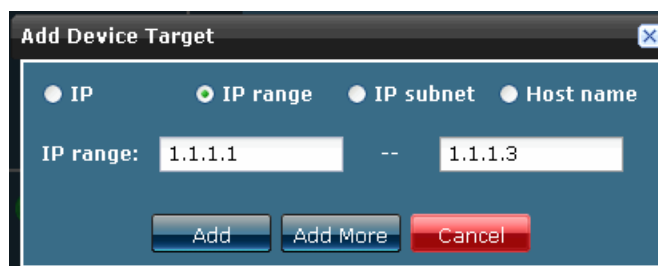
## ***Discover Devices***

Device discovery is a process that Junos Space uses to bring network devices under its control. This example brings two MX Series devices under Junos Space management:

1. Login to Junos Space using your credentials.
2. In the Application Chooser, Select **Network Application Platform**.
3. In the task ribbon, select the **Devices** workspace.
4. In the task ribbon, select **Discover Devices**.
5. In the task ribbon, select **Discover Targets**.
6. In the Devices: Discover Targets window, click +.



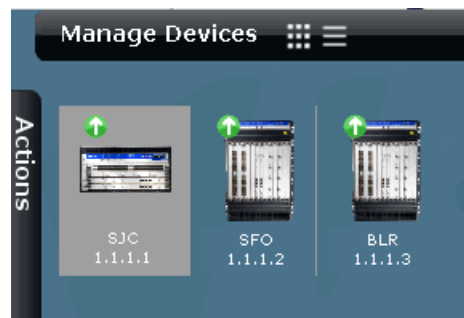
7. In the Add Device Target window, select IP Range.
8. Enter the IP address information. This example uses a range of three addresses.



9. Click Add, and then click Next.
10. In the Devices: Specify Probes window, select both Ping and SNMP as probes.
11. Click Next.
12. In the Devices: Specify Credentials window, click + and enter the device login credentials.
13. Click Finish.

Device discovery begins. It displays a graph showing the status of the discovery operation. Initially, it shows three devices discovered. When the Junos Space software has accessed all three devices and brought them under its management, all three devices move from the Discovered column of the graph to the Managed column.

14. To check the results of the device discovery operation, select the **Devices** workspace again, and then select **Device Management**. The Manage Devices screen shows the added devices:



## Prepare Devices for Prestaging

Before prestaging devices for multipoint-to-multipoint services, the following entities must be configured:

- MPLS must run on each N-PE device.
- MPBGP must run on each N-PE device that will participate in a multipoint-to-multipoint service.

To satisfy the above criteria, ensure that the following configuration exists on each N-PE device:

```

interfaces {
  ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.1.22.2/30;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.1.30/32;
      }
    }
  }
}
routing-options {
  autonomous-system 65410;
}
protocols {
  mpls {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
  }
  bgp {
    group CA-Peer {
      type internal;
      local-address 192.168.1.30;
      family l2vpn {

```



```

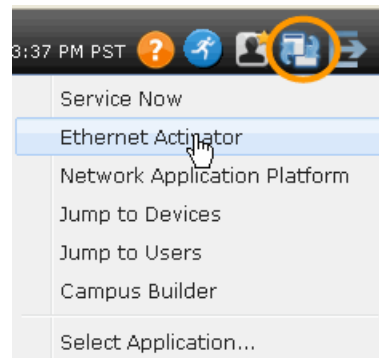
        signaling;
    }
    neighbor 192.168.1.40;
    neighbor 192.168.1.10;
    neighbor 192.168.1.20;
    neighbor 192.168.1.50;
    neighbor 192.168.1.60;
}
}
ospf {
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    }
}
ldp {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0;
}
}
}

```

## Discover and Assign N-PE Roles

Before you can provision services, you must prestage the devices. Prestaging includes assigning device roles and designating interfaces on those devices as UNIs. This example provides the steps to accept the recommendations of the Ethernet Activator software for N-PE devices and UNIs.

1. In the Application Switcher, select the **Ethernet Activator** application:



2. In the task ribbon, select the **Prestage Devices** workspace.
3. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Device Roles**.



4. In the task ribbon, select **Discover Roles**.

This action launches the role discovery process in which the Ethernet Activator software examines the devices under Junos Space management looking for devices that match predefined rules that identify N-PE devices. The Role Discovery

Status graph shows that, in this case, the Ethernet Activator software has discovered three such devices.

5. In the Assign Roles screen, switch to multiple selection mode and select both N-PE devices.
6. Open the Actions drawer and select **Assign NPE role**.
7. In the Assign NPE window, click **Assign** to confirm the assignment.
8. To view the assignment status, in the Job Details screen, click the job ID of the assignment job.

The Manage Jobs screen shows the progress and status of the role assignment job.

9. To verify the result, in the task ribbon, select **Prestage Devices > Manage Device Roles**. The Manage Device Roles screen shows three devices that can be used for provisioning.

## Choose or Create a Service Definition

A service definition provides a template upon which services are built. It specifies service attributes that are not specific to a service instance. In this example, the service definition provides all service attributes except the N-PE devices, the UNIs, and bandwidth.

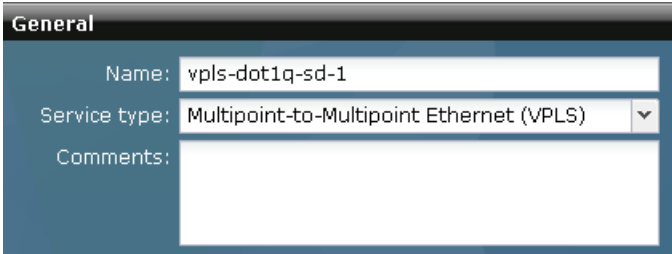
The Ethernet Activator software ships with standard service definitions. First, we check the standard service definitions to determine whether one already exists that will work.

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Design** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Service Definitions**.

The Manage Service Definitions screen lists all service definitions in the system. In a new system, the screen lists only predefined service definitions.

This example needs a multipoint-to-multipoint service definition with UNIs that use 802.1Q interfaces and allow you to set a bandwidth of 25 Mbps. The standard service definitions have several examples for provisioning 802.1Q UNIs, but none that allow the setting of a 25 Mbps bandwidth limit. So you need to create a new service definition.

3. In the task ribbon, select **Create VPLS Service Definition**.
4. In the General screen, enter a name for the service definition:



General	
Name:	vpls-dot1q-sd-1
Service type:	Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet (VPLS) ▼
Comments:	

5. Click **Next**.

6. In the Connectivity Settings screen—because we will select a specific VLAN for each endpoint in the service—leave the Normalized VLAN setting as the the default **Normalized VLAN none**, and then click **Next**.
7. In the UNI Settings screen, in the Ethernet option field, select **dot1q**.
8. In the Customer traffic type field, select **Transport single VLAN**.
9. In the VLAN ID selection field, choose **Select manually**.
10. In the Physical IF encapsulation field, select **flexible-ethernet-services**.
11. In the Logical IF encapsulation field, select **vlan-vpls**.
12. Check **Enable rate limiting**.
13. In the Default Bandwidth field, enter **10**, for a default bandwidth of 10 Mbps.
14. To the right of the value you just entered, select the **Editable in service order** checkbox.

The Default Bandwidth (Mbps) field becomes active.

15. Select the **Enable in Service Order** checkbox for the Default Bandwidth (Mbps) field.

The Bandwidth Range (Mbps) and Increment (Mbps) fields become active.

16. In the Bandwidth range fields enter **10** and **50**.
17. In the increment field, enter **5**.

These settings of the Bandwidth range and Increment fields allow the bandwidth to be set in the service to any 5 Mbps increment in the range 10 Mbps through 50 Mbps.

The screenshot shows the 'UNI Settings' configuration window with the following sections and values:

- Traffic Treatment:**
  - Ethernet option: **dot1q**
  - Customer traffic type: **Transport single vlan**
  - VLAN ID selection: **Select manually**
  - ☐ Editable in service
- Interface Settings:**
  - Physical IF encapsulation: **flexible-ethernet-service**
  - Logical IF encapsulation: **vlan-vpls**
- MTU Settings:**
  - Default MTU (Bytes): **1522**
  - MTU range (Bytes): **1522** to **9192**
  - ☐ Editable in service
- Bandwidth Settings:**
  - ☒ Enable rate limiting
  - Default bandwidth (Mbps): **10**
  - Bandwidth range (Mbps): **5** to **50**
  - Increment (Mbps): **5**
  - ☒ Editable in service

18. To save and complete the service definition, click **Finish**.

The Service Definition Management screen includes the new service definition.

You have created a customized Service Definition, but it has not yet been published. Before a service definition can be used in provisioning, it must be published.

19. To publish the service definition, in the Manage Service Definitions screen, select the `vpls-dot1q-sd-1` service definition, and then in the Actions drawer, select **Publish Service Definition**.

The Publish Service Definition window appears.

20. To confirm that you want to publish this service definition, click **Publish**.

In the Manage Service Definitions screen, the symbol in the upper left corner of the service definition thumbnail changes to a check mark, indicating that the status has changed to Published.

The service definition is now ready for use in provisioning.

## Create a Customer

Before you can provision the service, customer details must be present in the Junos Space data base. To add a customer, follow these steps:

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Customers**.
3. In the task ribbon select **Create Customer**.
4. In the Name field, enter **Best Customer**.
5. In the Account number field, enter **1234**.
6. Click **Create**.

The Manage Customers screen shows the new customer.

## Create and Deploy a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Service Order

Now that you have prestaged your devices, created a suitable service definition, and added the customer information to the database, you are ready to create and deploy a service order.

1. In the task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace.
2. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Service Orders**.
3. In the task ribbon select **Create VPLS Service Order**.
4. In the Select Service Definition screen, select the service definition named `vpls-dot1q-sd-1`.

This service definition is the customized service definition you created earlier.

5. Click **Next**.
6. In the General Settings box of the Enter Order screen, in the Name field, enter `vpls_so_1`.
7. In the General Settings box of the Customer field, select **Best Customer**.

8. In the Endpoint Settings box of the Enter Order Information screen, in the Bandwidth field, select 25.

9. Clear the Autopick VLAN ID checkbox.  
The End Point Settings box expands to include the VLAN ID field.
10. In the VLAN ID field, enter **600**.
11. Click **Next**.
12. In the Select Endpoint PE Devices screen, select **BLR**, **SFO**, and **SJC**.

13. Click **Create**.
14. In the Endpoint Settings screen click **Next** to accept the system-selected endpoints.
15. In the Deployment Options window, you can save the service order for later deployment, schedule the service order for later deployment, or deploy the service order now. Select **Deploy now**.
16. Click **OK** to start the deployment.
17. To monitor the progress and status of the deployment, in the Order Information window, click the job ID. The Job Management screen shows the status of the job.

18. When you see in the Manage Jobs window that the deployment is successful, in the task ribbon, select the **Service Provisioning** workspace again.
19. In the task ribbon, select **Manage Services**.

The Manage Services screen shows the new service.

### ***Perform a Functional Audit and a Configuration Audit***

Now that your new service is deployed, you should validate its configuration and functional integrity. A functional audit runs operational commands on the device to verify that the service is up or down. A configuration audit verifies whether the configuration that was pushed to the device during deployment is actually on the device.

To perform a configuration audit and a functional audit of the service, follow these steps:

1. In the Manage Services screen, select the service instance you just deployed.
2. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Functional Audit**.
3. In the Schedule Functional Audit window, you can choose to perform the audit now or schedule it for later. Select **Audit now**, and then click **OK**.
4. In the Order Information screen, click **OK**.
5. Open the Actions drawer and select **Perform Configuration Audit**.
6. In the Schedule Configuration Audit window, you can choose to perform the audit now or schedule it for later. Select **Audit now**, and then click **OK**.
7. In the Order Information screen, click **OK**.
8. When the audit jobs have finished, success is indicated by an up arrow in the top right corner of the service thumbnail.
9. To view the functional audit results:
  - a. In the Manage Services screen, select the **vpls\_so\_1** service instance.
  - b. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Functional Audit Results**.
  - c. In the Functional Audit Results window, select each device to view the results.
10. To view the results of the configuration audit:
  - a. Open the Actions drawer and select **View Configuration Audit Results**.
  - b. In the Configuration Audit Results window, select each device in turn and review the results. This report indicates any part of the service configuration that is missing on the device, or inconsistent with the Junos Space database.

Following successful audit, the service is deployed and ready to be used.

- Related Topics**
- Device Discovery Overview in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Discovering Devices in the *Junos Space Network Application Platform User Guide*
  - Prestaging Devices Overview on page 27
  - Discovering and Assigning All N-PE Devices on page 48
  - Discovering and Assigning N-PE Devices with Exceptions on page 51
  - Predefined Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definitions on page 119
  - Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Definition on page 78
  - Publishing a Customized Service Definition on page 92
  - Adding a New Customer on page 165
  - Creating a Multipoint-to-Multipoint Ethernet Service Order on page 175
  - Deploying a Service on page 191
  - Validating a Service on page 200





## **Part 6**

# **Index**

- Index on page 289



# Index

## Symbols

802.1Q interface	
overview.....	5
UNI settings for	
multipoint-to-multipoint service	
definition.....	81
point-to-multipoint service definition.....	88
point-to-point service definition.....	75

## A

administrator roles	
Device Manager.....	12, 13
Service Activator.....	13, 14
Service Designer.....	13
Service Manager.....	12, 13
all traffic service	
multipoint-to-multipoint service.....	80, 83
overview.....	5, 6
point-to-multipoint service.....	87, 90
point-to-point service.....	74, 76
Assign Roles screen	
multiple devices.....	29
one device.....	30
Auto pick S-VLAN ID field	
multipoint-to-multipoint service order.....	177
point-to-multipoint service order.....	186
point-to-point service order.....	173
Auto pick VLAN ID field	
multipoint-to-multipoint service order.....	178
point-to-multipoint service order.....	186
autodiscovery, service	
multipoint-to-multipoint.....	10
point-to-multipoint.....	10

## B

bandwidth	
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	82
dedicated port, specifying for.....	81
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	84
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	177, 180

multipoint-to-multipoint service, modifying	
in.....	208
point-to-multipoint service definition	
dedicated port, specifying for.....	88
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	91
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	185, 188
point-to-multipoint service, modifying in.....	217
point-to-point service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	76
dedicated port, specifying for.....	74
point-to-point service order, specifying in.....	173
point-to-point service, modifying in.....	204
base configuration.....	35
BGP signaling.....	3
burst rate.....	21

## C

C VLAN ID <i>See</i> customer VLAN ID	
CA <i>See</i> configuration audit	
comment match rule.....	45
Completed state	
definition.....	22
configuration audit.....	199
example	
multipoint-to-multipoint.....	284
point-to-point.....	273
performing.....	201
troubleshooting.....	260
troubleshooting overview.....	258
control plane	
multipoint-to-multipoint service, validating for	
.....	198
point-to-multipoint service, validating for	
.....	198
validating for point-to-point service.....	196
customer	
adding.....	272, 282
attribute definition.....	16
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
for	
.....	176
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying for	
.....	184
point-to-point service order, specifying for	
.....	171

customer VLAN	
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying in	178
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying in	186
point-to-point service order, specifying in	173
customer VLAN ID	
attribute definition	19
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for	81
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for	83
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying in	181
point-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for	89
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for	90
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying in	189
point-to-point service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for	75
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for	77
customers	
adding	165
deleting	167
editing	166
uploading an image for	166
viewing as thumbnails	163
viewing in a table	164
viewing summary information	164

## D

data plane	
multipoint-to-multipoint service, validating for	198
point-to-multipoint service, validating for	198
point-to-point service, validating for	196
dedicated port	5
UNI settings for	
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition	80
point-to-multipoint service definition	87
point-to-point service definition	74
Deployed state	
definition	22
device configuration	
N-PE device for point-to-point service	36
N-PE device for VPLS service	35
prestaging prerequisite	28
device discovery	
multipoint-to-multipoint example	276
point-to-point example	266
preparing for	266, 276
prestaging prerequisite	28
device donfiguration	
P router	38

Device Manager role	12, 13
device role	
assigning all	50
assigning with exceptions	55
discovering	28, 48, 51
excluding from assignment	53
devices, prestaging	
assigning N-PE device	28
excluding from role assignment	28
N-PE device classification rules, overview	31
overview	27
prerequisite configuration	28, 35, 268, 278
prerequisites for	28
role, assigning	269, 279
roles, assigning to all	50
roles, assigning with exceptions	55
roles, discovering	48, 51, 269, 279
rules, overview	31
rules, viewing	44
statistics	59
unassigning N-PE device	57
UNI classification rules, overview	32
UNI, adding	56
VLAN pool profile classification rules, overview	32
Discover Roles <i>See</i> role discovery	
double tagging <i>See</i> Q-in-Q interface	

## E

E-LAN service <i>See</i> VPLS service	
E-Line services <i>See</i> point-to-point Ethernet service	
ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-None predefined service definition	122
ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN predefined service definition	125
ELAN-BGP-PortBased predefined service definition	128
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN predefined service definition	131
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All predefined service definition	134
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-None predefined service definition	138
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-Range-Normalized-VLAN predefined service definition	141
ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN predefined service definition	150
ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-No predefined service definition	145
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN predefined service definition	98
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-CCC predefined service definition	100
ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-Ext-CCC predefined service definition	102

ELine-PortBased predefined service definition.....	104
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN predefined service definition.....	106
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-CCC predefined service definition.....	108
ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-Ext-CCC predefined service definition.....	110
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange predefined service definition.....	112
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-CCC predefined service definition.....	114
ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-Ext-CCC predefined service definition.....	117
endpoint	
multipoint-to-multipoint service	
adding.....	205
deleting from.....	207
point-to-multipoint service, deleting from.....	216
Ethernet options	
dot1q	
multipoint-to-multipoint service	
definition.....	81
point-to-multipoint service definition.....	89
point-to-point service definition.....	75
overview of.....	18
port-port	
point-to-multipoint service definition.....	87
port-to-port	
point-to-point service definition.....	74
qinq	
multipoint-to-multipoint service	
definition.....	83
point-to-multipoint service definition.....	90
point-to-point service definition.....	76
ethernet-vpls	
use of.....	20
extended-vlan-ccc	
logical encapsulation method, use of.....	20
physical encapsulation method, use of.....	20
<b>F</b>	
FA <i>See</i> functional audit	
Failed Deploy state.....	22
flexible-ethernet-services.....	20
full mesh service <i>See</i> multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service	
functional audit	
example	
multipoint-to-multipoint.....	284
point-to-point.....	273
Manage Jobs screen.....	196
overview.....	195
performing.....	200

results, viewing	
control plane validation.....	247, 251, 255
data plane validation.....	247, 251, 255
Endpoint Status screen.....	246, 251, 255
multipoint-to-multipoint service.....	249
point-to-multipoint service.....	253
point-to-point service.....	196, 245
Service Status screen.....	245, 249, 253
troubleshooting.....	259
troubleshooting overview.....	257

## H

### hub

point-to-multipoint service	
adding to.....	212
changing to spoke.....	214
creating from spoke.....	213
specifying.....	188
hub and spoke service <i>See</i> point-to-multipoint Ethernet service	

## I

In Progress state.....	22
------------------------	----

## L

LDP signaling.....	3
logical encapsulation	
attribute definition.....	20
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	82
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	83
physical encapsulation, compatibility with.....	20
point-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	89
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	91
point-to-point service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	75
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	77
loopback address	
changing.....	54
loopback check rule.....	45

## M

MAC security	
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition, specifying in.....	79
point-to-multipoint service definition, specifying in.....	86
Manage Device UNIs screen	
excluding one UNI.....	30
excluding multiple UNIs.....	30
Manage Jobs screen, functional audit.....	196

## MTU

multipoint-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	82
dedicated port, specifying for.....	80
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	83
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	177, 181
point-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	89
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	91
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	186, 189
point-to-multipoint-service definition	
dedicated port, specifying for.....	88
point-to-point service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	75
dedicated port, specifying for.....	74
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	77
point-to-point service definition, specifying	
in.....	73
point-to-point service order, specifying in.....	173
point-to-point service, modifying in.....	203
MTU, connectivity setting.....	17
MTU, for UNI.....	18
multipoint service <i>See</i> VPLS service	
multipoint-to-multipoint Ethernet service	
autodiscovery.....	10
example.....	275
modifying.....	204
overview.....	8
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition <i>See</i> service	
definition, multipoint-to-multipoint	

**N**

N-PE classification rules.....	31
N-PE device	
attribute definition.....	18
base configuration for point-to-point service.....	36
base configuration for VPLS service.....	35
discovering.....	48, 51
excluding from role assignment.....	53
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	178
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	186
point-to-point service order, specifying in.....	172
services running, number of.....	60
unassigning role.....	57
UNIs available, number of.....	59
viewing as thumbnails.....	41
viewing details.....	42
viewing in a table.....	43
viewing summary information.....	42

## N-PE role

assigning to all devices.....	29, 50
assigning to one device.....	30
assigning with exceptions.....	55
assigning, overview.....	13, 28
unassigning.....	57

## normalization

all.....	11, 17
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition,	
specifying in.....	79
none.....	11, 17
point-to-multipoint service definition, specifying	
in.....	86

**P**

P router, base configuration for.....	38
partial configuration, deleting.....	193
physical encapsulation	
attribute definition.....	20
logical encapsulation, compatibility with.....	20
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	82
dedicated port, specifying for.....	80
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	83
point-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	89
dedicated port, specifying for.....	87
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	91
point-to-point service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	75
dedicated port, specifying for.....	74
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	77
point-to-multipoint Ethernet service	
autodiscovery.....	10
dual hubs.....	9
modifying.....	210
overview.....	8
point-to-multipoint service definition <i>See</i> service	
definition, point-to-multipoint	
point-to-point Ethernet service	
example of.....	265
modifying.....	202
overview.....	4
point-to-point service definition <i>See</i> service definition,	
point-to-point	
port-to-port service.....	5
overview.....	5
<i>See also</i> dedicated port	
predefined service definition	
ELAN-BGP-Dot1q-Normalized-VLAN-None.....	122
ELAN-BGP-Dot1Q-SingleVLAN.....	125
ELAN-BGP-PortBased.....	128
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN.....	131
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-All.....	134
ELAN-BGP-QinQ-AllVLAN-Normalized-None.....	138

- ELAN-BGP-QinQ-Range-Normalized-VLAN.....141
  - ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN.....150
  - ELAN-Hub-Spoke-QinQ-AllVLAN-No.....145
  - ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN.....98
  - ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-CCC.....100
  - ELine-Dot1q-SingleVLAN-Ext-CCC.....102
  - ELine-PortBased.....104
  - ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN.....106
  - ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-CCC.....108
  - ELine-QinQ-AllVLAN-Ext-CCC.....110
  - ELine-QinQ-VLANRange.....112
  - ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-CCC.....114
  - ELine-QinQ-VLANRange-Ext-CCC.....117
  - prestaging devices *See* devices, prestaging
  - prestaging rules.....45
    - BGP type rule.....46
    - filter for Ethernet ports rule.....46
    - filter for non IP ports rule.....46
    - overview.....31
    - viewing details.....46
    - viewing in a table.....47
    - viewing thumbnails.....45
    - VLAN pool assignment rule.....46
  - provisioning *See* service provisioning
  - pseudowire emulation *See* point-to-point Ethernet service
- Q**
- Q-in-Q interface
    - overview.....6
    - UNI settings for
      - multipoint-to-multipoint service
        - definition.....82
      - point-to-multipoint service definition.....90
      - point-to-point service definition.....76
- R**
- rate limiting
    - attribute definition.....21
    - point-to-multipoint service definition
      - 802.1Q interface, specifying for.....89
    - point-to-point service definition
      - Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....77
  - Requested state
    - definition.....22
  - role discovery
    - overview.....13
    - performing.....48, 51
  - Role Discovery Status window.....48, 51
  - route distinguisher
    - overview.....10
    - purpose of.....16
  - route target
    - overview.....10
    - purpose of.....16
- S**
- S VLAN ID *See* service VLAN ID
  - Scheduled state.....22
  - service
    - configuration audit, performing.....201
    - decommissioning.....218
    - Deployed state.....22
    - deploying.....191
    - Down state.....22
    - functional audit, performing.....200
    - modifying
      - bandwidth.....204, 208, 217
      - creating hub from spoke.....213
      - creating spoke from hub.....214
      - endpoint, adding.....205
      - endpoint, deleting.....207, 216
      - hub, adding.....212
      - hub, changing to spoke.....214
      - MTU.....203
      - multipoint-to-multipoint.....204
      - point-to-multipoint.....210
      - point-to-point.....202
      - spoke, adding.....210
      - spoke, changing to hub.....213
      - UNI, adding.....206, 215
      - UNI, deleting.....207, 216
    - multipoint-to-multipoint
      - example.....275
      - viewing as thumbnails.....239
      - viewing details.....242
      - viewing in a table.....243
      - viewing summary information.....241
      - viewing the configuration.....242
    - number per service definition.....157
    - point-to-multipoint
      - viewing as thumbnails.....239
      - viewing details.....242
      - viewing in a table.....243
      - viewing summary information.....241
      - viewing the configuration.....242
    - point-to-point
      - example.....265
      - viewing in a table.....243
      - viewing the configuration.....238
    - states of.....22
    - troubleshooting
      - overview.....257
      - procedure.....259
    - Up state.....22
    - validating.....195, 200
    - viewing as thumbnails.....239

viewing details.....	242	viewing details.....	68
viewing in a table.....	243	viewing in a table.....	69
viewing summary information.....	241	viewing summary information.....	67
viewing the configuration.....	238, 242	service deployment	
Service Activator role.....	13, 14	overview.....	14
service attributes		procedure.....	191
connectivity settings.....	16	service design.....	13
general.....	15	tasks overview.....	13
overview of.....	15	<i>See also</i> service definition	
UNI settings.....	17	Service Designer role.....	13
service configuration, viewing.....	238, 242	Service Manager role.....	12, 13
service definition		service order	
creating		Completed state.....	22
multipoint-to-multipoint.....	78, 280	creating	
point-to-multipoint.....	84	multipoint-to-multipoint.....	175, 282
point-to-point.....	72, 270	point-to-multipoint.....	183
deleting.....	93	point-to-point.....	169, 272
multipoint-to-multipoint		deleting.....	192
creating.....	78, 280	deploying.....	191
MAC security, specifying.....	79	Failed Deploy state.....	22
naming.....	78	icons for.....	224, 229
normalization, specifying.....	79	In Progress state.....	22
predefined.....	119	multipoint-to-multipoint	
UNI for 802.1Q interface.....	81	customer, specifying for.....	176
UNI for dedicated port.....	80	endpoint information, modifying.....	178
UNI for Q-in-Q interface.....	82	endpoint information, specifying.....	176
overview.....	13	naming.....	176
point-to-multipoint		service definition, selecting for.....	175
creating.....	84	viewing as thumbnails.....	228
MAC security, specifying.....	86	viewing details.....	231
naming.....	85	viewing in a table.....	233
normalization, specifying.....	86	viewing summary information.....	231
predefined.....	143	overview.....	14
UNI for 802.1Q interface.....	88	partial configuration, deleting.....	193
UNI for dedicated port.....	87	point-to-multipoint	
UNI for Q-in-Q interface.....	90	customer, specifying for.....	184
point-to-point		endpoint information, modifying.....	187
creating.....	72, 270	endpoint information, specifying.....	185
MTU, specifying.....	73	hub, specifying.....	188
naming.....	72	naming.....	184
predefined.....	95	service definition, selecting for.....	183
UNI for 802.1Q interface.....	75	viewing as thumbnails.....	228
UNI for dedicated port.....	74	viewing details.....	231
UNI for Q-in-Q interface.....	76	viewing in a table.....	233
VCID, specifying.....	73	viewing summary information.....	231
predefined		point-to-point	
multipoint-to-multipoint.....	119	customer, specifying for.....	171
point-to-multipoint.....	143	endpoint information, specifying.....	172
point-to-point.....	95	MTU, specifying.....	171
Published state.....	158	naming.....	170
publishing.....	92	service definition, selecting for.....	169
services, number of.....	157	VCID, specifying.....	171
statistics.....	157	viewing as thumbnails.....	224
Unpublished state.....	158	viewing details.....	227
unpublishing.....	92	viewing in a table.....	233
viewing as thumbnails.....	65	viewing summary information.....	226



Requested state.....	22
Scheduled state.....	22
states of.....	21
viewing as thumbnails.....	224, 228
viewing details.....	227, 231
viewing in a table.....	233
viewing summary information.....	226, 231
service order states.....	222
service provisioning	
prerequisites for.....	13
process overview.....	12
tasks overview.....	14
service type.....	15
service VLAN ID	
attribute definition.....	19
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying in.....	177, 180
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying in.....	186, 189
point-to-point service order, specifying in.....	173
services	
per customer.....	221
point-to-point	
viewing as thumbnails.....	235
viewing details.....	238
viewing summary information.....	237
viewing as thumbnails.....	235
viewing details.....	238
viewing summary information.....	237
single tagging <i>See</i> 802.1Q interface	
single VLAN service	
multipoint-to-multipoint service.....	81
overview.....	5
point-to-multipoint service.....	89
point-to-point service.....	75
spoke	
point-to-multipoint service	
changing to hub.....	213
creating from hub.....	214
point-to-multipoint service, adding.....	210
statistics	
prestaging.....	59
service definition.....	157
service orders.....	221, 222

## T

traffic type	
802.1Q interface, specifying for	
point-to-point service definition.....	75
attribute definition.....	19
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	81
dedicated port, specifying for.....	80
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	83

point-to-multipoint service definition	
802.1Q interface, specifying for.....	89
dedicated port, specifying for.....	87
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	90
point-to-point service definition	
dedicated port, specifying for.....	74
Q-in-Q interface, specifying for.....	76
point-to-point service order, specifying in.....	172
troubleshooting services	
overview.....	257
performing.....	259

## U

UNI	
adding.....	56
availability per device.....	59
deleting.....	58
excluding from role assignment.....	54
excluding multiples of.....	30
excluding one.....	30
multipoint-to-multipoint service	
adding in.....	206
deleting from.....	207
multipoint-to-multipoint service definition, specifying settings in.....	80
multipoint-to-multipoint service order	
adding in.....	181
deleting in.....	181
specifying in.....	180
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, adding in.....	181
point-to-multipoint service	
adding.....	215
deleting from.....	216
point-to-multipoint service definition, specifying settings in.....	87
point-to-multipoint service order	
adding in.....	189, 190
deleting in.....	189
specifying in.....	188
point-to-multipoint service order, adding in.....	189, 190
point-to-point service definition, specifying settings in.....	73
point-to-point service order, specifying in.....	172
UNI classification rules.....	32
UNI settings, overview.....	17
user roles <i>See</i> administrator roles	

## V

VCID <i>See</i> virtual circuit identifier (VCID)	
point-to-point service definition, specifying in.....	73

virtual circuit identifier (VCID)	
definition.....	16
VLAN ID <i>See</i> customer VLAN ID	
VLAN ID range.....	19
VLAN mapping <i>See</i> normalization	
VLAN pool profile	
classification rules, overview.....	32
overview.....	32
VLAN range	
multipoint-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	177, 181
point-to-multipoint service order, specifying	
in.....	186, 189
point-to-point service order, specifying in.....	173
vlan-ccc	
logical encapsulation method, use of.....	20
physical encapsulation method, use of.....	20
vlan-vpls	
use of.....	20
VPLS service	
overview.....	8